



mossel bay municipality

2022/2023

APPROVED
annual budget



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	4
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	7
SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH	7
SECTION 2 - BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS	9
SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
3.1. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET	15
3.2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET	19
3.3. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET	20
3.4. PROPOSED RATES AND TARIFFS FOR 2022/23	22
3.5. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN	27
3.6 BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES OF COUNCIL	27
SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND GRAPHS	30
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	61
SECTION 5 - BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW	61
SECTION 6 - ALIGNMENT BETWEEN BUDGET AND THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	79
SECTION 7 - BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS	94
SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	112
SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	117
SECTION 10 - EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES	129
SECTION 11 - TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	131
SECTION 12 - COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	132
SECTION 13 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	138
SECTION 14 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	145
SECTION 15 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS	146
SECTION 16 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS - DIRECTORATES	147
SECTION 17 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	154

SECTION 18 - LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS	164
SECTION 19 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	165
SECTION 20 – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS	210
SECTION 21 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	213
ANNEXURE A – TARIFF LIST	214
ANNEXURE B – BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	215
ANNEXURE C – DETAIL CAPITAL PLAN	216
ANNEXURE D – MSCOA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	217

INTRODUCTION

Mossel Bay Municipality Overview

VISION

We strive to be a trend-setting, dynamic Municipality delivering quality services responsive to the demands and challenges of the community and our constitutional mandate, in which all stakeholders can participate in harmony and dignity.

MISSION

Mossel Bay Municipality’s mission for the past, present and future, is:

- * To render cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy,
- * To create mutual trust and understanding between the municipality and the community,
- * To have a motivated and representative municipal workforce with high ethical standards, which is empowered to render optimal services to the community, and
- * To apply good and transparent corporate governance to promote community prosperity.

VALUES

The community is our inspiration and our workforce are our strength in the quest for community development and service delivery. We therefore value:

- * Work pride,
- * Service excellence,
- * Integrity,
- * Loyalty, and
- * Accountability.



Municipal Budget

DEFINITION OF A MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The municipal budget is a quantitative expression of a plan for a defined period. It includes estimations of consumptions revenues based on the estimate consumptions, resource quantities, costs and expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows. It expresses the strategic plans of various units, activities and events in measurable terms. The budget is also used as a financial planning and control tool for financial transactions. It is also the tool for implementing the service delivery objectives of the Municipality as set out in their Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The municipal budget also provides for greater transparency, accountability, flexibility, and predictability within the municipality.



The Municipal budget is divided into a Capital and an Operating Budget:

The capital budget is an estimate of the expenses that will be incurred during that financial year to create future benefits and provides the sources of finance from which these expenses will be funded. The municipality spends money either to buy new capital assets with a useful life of more than one year, add to the value of an existing capital asset by extending its useful life beyond the initial expected use full life or replace an existing asset.

Examples of capital assets include, inter alia, land and buildings, motor vehicles, furniture, computers, office equipment and machinery.

The operating budget is an estimate of the operating revenues which will accrue to the municipality through its normal service delivery and the expenditure that will be incurred through the day to day operations of the municipality over the financial year.

An example to demonstrate the difference, the purchase of a photocopier is a capital expenditure and is budgeted for under the capital budget, but the maintenance and other expenses such as the paper and toner for the photocopier is budgeted for under the operating budget.

OBJECTIVE OF THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The main objective of the municipal budget is to sensibly allocate realistically expected resources to the municipality's service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved IDP.

The municipal budget is a tool through which the total level of revenue and expenditure are adequately controlled, public resources are appropriately allocated among sectors and programs, and ensure that departments operate as efficiently as possible within the municipality.

WHERE DOES THE MUNICIPALITY’S REVENUE ORIGINATE FROM?

The Municipality collects revenue from various sources. To achieve sustainable service delivery, the municipality must ensure sustainable income streams to be able to provide services. Property rates and service charges in respect of electricity, water, refuse removal and sanitation are the Municipality’s most important source of income.

Other sources include interest on investments. Mossel Bay Municipality also has a steady investment portfolio that provides for investment income. Grants and Subsidies from National and Provincial Departments by means of conditional (e.g. Municipal Infrastructure Grant) and unconditional grants (e.g. Equitable Share) makes up the rest of the revenue.

WHAT DOES THE MUNICIPALITY SPEND ITS REVENUE ON?

The Municipality spends its revenue on the following services:

- Water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal;
- Streets and Storm Water;
- Repairs and maintenance to infrastructure;
- Youth Development;
- Relief for the poor;
- Fire services;
- Parks;
- Libraries;
- Sport and recreation facilities; and
- Upgrading and maintenance of beaches

HOW CAN RESIDENTS BE INVOLVED IN THE BUDGET PROCESS?

The Municipality encourages public participation in the budgetary process. A budget can be viewed at the Municipal offices, the official Municipal website as well as all public libraries. It is open to comment once it is tabled to Council in March each year.

Once the deadline for comments has been met, amendments are considered, and the final budget is approved by Council before the end of May each year. New rates and tariffs are implemented at the start of each new financial year, being 1 July.

WHAT STATE ARE MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY’S FINANCES IN?

Mossel Bay’s finances are well managed, the current ratio show that the Municipality has a healthy liquid position with current assets of 2.3 times the current liabilities. This ratio has declined slightly from the previous year when the ratio was 2.4: 1, whilst the turnover rate of accounts receivable was 11.4: 1 as at 30 June 2021 (2020 – 8.6: 1). This ratio indicates that the Municipality currently generates 11.4 times more revenue than what the outstanding accounts are.

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Speaker, Alder lady Fortuin
Deputy Mayor, Alderman Bayman
Fellow Councillors
Municipal Manager, Mr Puren
Directors
Municipal Employees
Members of the public
Members of the media

ALL PROTOCOL OBSERVED

The Mayoral Committee together with Executive Management have had extensive interactions to formulate a practical and realistic strategic vision for the next five years. This includes the development of the Mayoral GROW Strategy 2026 to promote investment and economic growth after extensive engagements with both external and internal stakeholders. The details of the Mayoral GROW Strategy 2026 are included in the IDP document.

The sustainability of the Municipality in the long run remains one of our top priorities and we are constantly exploring innovative solutions to improve our sustainability. I thank our consumers for settling their municipal accounts timeously and diligently. With sustainability at the forefront of our considerations, tariff increases have been kept to the minimum for the 2022/23 financial year, to ensure the continued level of service delivery as the Municipality is not insulated from the various inflationary pressures on our operations. I give the residents of the Mossel Bay the assurance that a tremendous and diligent effort has been made to balance the financial sustainability of the Municipal, Services Delivery while keeping in mind the economic pressures residents are facing.

Draft Budget and IDP

- A Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1% is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8%, while headline inflation is expected to remain between 3% to 6% range over the 2022/23 MTEF. National Treasury is of the view that industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of load shedding has slowed the pace of economic recovery. While Mossel Bay has seen some recovery over the festive season, however residents and businesses remain under pressure amidst rising fuel prices and the effects of the conflict in Ukraine on the global economy. MB economy of R7,11 bill – 7,4% contraction due to Covid.
- **Investment Grade A+ compared to Nation Credit Rating Standards**



The Budget provides for R 1 403 187 778 for the operational budget, whilst the capital budget of R 284 937 020 tabled is funded by R 133 293 890 of own funding; R 60 100 000 of new borrowings, and R 91 543 130 of grants and donations.

80% of budget is made up of Bulk Purchases of Electricity and Water, Debt Impairment, Depreciation and Employee cost. Employee related costs is increased with 10%.

Affordability:

Retirees prefer as destination due to services and affordable rates – People in 20 - 45 age group are growing fastest currently.

Property Value:

- Affordability – Annual rates on residential of R2milj – Bitou 660/Oudtshoorn R1600/George 1200/ Hessequa R1155/ Kannaland R2165 / Mossel Bay R450 – Retired People moving in.

We are currently the most affordable municipality in the Western Cape and even though tariffs charged should be cost reflective to have a credible budget, the tariffs should stay affordably. It is a very difficult task to find the balance between the two, Cost reflective tariff VS Affordable tariff.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2022/23 Budget year is then as follows:

- The proposed electricity tariff increase in line with the NERSA tariff guideline is 7%. (Eskom more than 9%) - Subsidise
- Property rates tariff is proposed to increase with 9%, from amongst the lowest bases in the Western Cape
- Refuse removal tariffs is proposed to increase with 8%, and
- Water and Sewerage services tariffs will increase by 4%.

Relief measures for households

It is important to note that the normal credit control measures to get residential households in the safety net for assistance still exist.

This safety net is in the form of indigent household subsidies and the rebate subsidies to the pensioners.

New R125 000 valuation qualifying criteria for indigent households.

Are we ready for the Growth?

Water Projects – R22.5m / R22.9m

Sewerage Projects – R71.7m / R38.4m

Elect Projects – R17.9 m / R9m without NEF R13m

Roads Projects – R49.5m / 19,5m Without R400m Louis Fourie

Stormwater Projects – R16m / R12m

Housing Projects – R266m / R241m / R310m/ R190m

Upgrading of the Klipheuwel Pump station

I am elated to inform council that the municipality has received confirmation from the Department of Water Services that an amount of R50million has been allocated for the replacement of the old water infrastructure at the Klipheuwel dam. The Klipheuwel dam and pump station which is owned and operated by the Department of Water Services is over 35years old and in urgent need of upgrading. The pump station has not been in operation since September 2021 and currently no water is abstracted from the Moordkuil river and as the Klipheuwel dam is an off-channel storage dam the water level in the dam has now dropped to around 16%. The Klipheuwel dam capacity is 4.2 million cubic metres and the municipality's quota is 6000ml/annum which represents around 40% of the municipality's total raw water consumption. The Department also intends appointing Mossel Bay Municipality as an implementing agent for the project for which an agreement is in the process of being concluded.

The project will involve the construction of a new intake structure with four pumps in the Moordkuil river, rising mains and complete rehabilitation of the electrical and mechanical equipment at the Klipheuwel pump station. This project will increase the water augmentation from the Moordkuil river and will certainly enhance water security in the municipal area

Corporate Image:

Refreshing and tweaking branding to be a bit trendier. 5 pillars – Governance, Economic Growth, Safety, Environment and Social Regeneration.

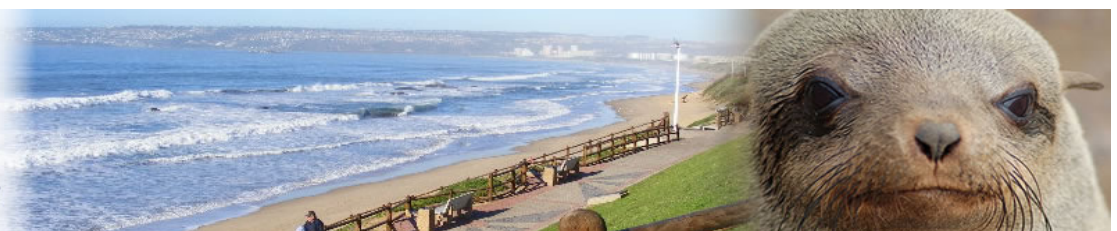
I must take the opportunity to thank the Administration, IDP office as well as the Budget Steering Committee for the hard work and long hours in compiling the Budget, IDP and various Policies Documents. Mossel Bay Municipality is extremely fortunate to have personnel that deliver quality work and are committed to serve their community. I would also like to thank the Public Partition unit in advance for the work laying ahead for the next month visiting communities to get their inputs.

On behalf of Council we congratulate the unit for their very successful Ward Committee Induction Workshop.

Finally, I want to reaffirm the combined efforts of the political leadership and management to the Vision of Mossel Bay Municipality as a trendsetting, dynamic Municipality delivering quality services, in a responsive manner to meet the demands and challenges of the whole society in line with our constitutional mandate.

Thank you

ALDERMAN DIRK KOTZÉ
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



SECTION 2 - BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

The MFMA stipulates that the Mayor must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year and the Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year.



Council has approved the following budget related resolutions at the Council meeting held on 31 May 2022:

1. That Council approve the Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and indicative for the two projected outer years, 2023/24 and 2024/25, and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations as set out in the following schedules, after consideration of all public comments:
 - 1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) reflected in Table A2.
 - 1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as reflected in Table A3.
 - 1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as reflected in Table A4.
 - 1.4. Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as reflected in Table A5.
 - 1.5. Capital detailed budget reflected in Annexure C.
2. That Council approve the property rates tariffs reflected in the 2022/23 Tariff list (Annexure A) and any other municipal tax reflected in the 2022/23 Tariff list to be imposed for the budget year 2022/23.
3. That Council approve the tariffs and charges, subsidies and discounts as reflected in the 2022/23 Tariff list (Annexure A) for the budget year 2022/23.

4. That Council approve the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote reflected in Section 17 of the budget document for the budget year 2022/23.
5. That Council approve the amended budget related Policies reflected in Annexure B for the budget year 2022/23.
6. That Council approve the filling of funded vacant and new posts as identified by the Executive Management and as shown in Section 12 of the budget document.
7. That Council take cognizance of the mSCOA implementation plan reflected in Annexure D.
8. That Council approve the Service Level Standards reflected in Section 20 of the budget document for the budget year 2022/23.
9. That all the above-mentioned documentation be amended to include all the amendments approved by Council from the public, departmental and other stakeholders' comments, objections and recommendations.
10. That Council approve adjustments to the Operating and Capital budgets that may arise from the mSCOA implementation process as long as the total budgets are not adjusted.
11. That Council approve that loans be obtained in order to fund the capital projects over the 2022/23 MTREF period as indicated on Annexure C (Capital Detailed Budget).



SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The main objective of a municipal budget is to allocate realistically expected resources to the service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved Integrated Development Plan.

The budget was made possible through continuous consultation with the local community, the relevant government departments and the internal departments of the Municipality to ensure that the priorities are properly aligned and addressed.

Below is an extract from the National Treasury Budget Circular with important guidance on how municipalities should draft their budgets for the 2022/23 MTREF period:

“The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world’s economic recovery. The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa’s economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa’s own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa’s economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of load shedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;

- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.



In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

The Municipality has with the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF budget strived to minimise expenditure on non-priority expenditure.

The table below shows the six focus areas that Cabinet has identified as areas where savings should be ensured as part of their cost containment measures:

Item	21/22 Adj Budget	22/23 Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	% Increase / (Decrease)
Advertising	R 2 861 375	R 2 678 379	R (182 996)	-6%
Consultant Fees-General	R 19 479 175	R 13 242 808	R (6 236 367)	-32%
Travelling & Subsistence	R 1 147 109	R 1 083 362	R (63 747)	-6%
No Credit cards	R -	R -	R -	0%
Catering	R 483 230	R 492 440	R 9 210	2%
Overtime Pay	R 19 035 753	R 13 183 419	R (5 852 334)	-31%
TOTAL	43 006 642	30 680 408	R (12 326 234)	-29%

One of the key focus areas of Government, as set out in Circular 108, for the 2022/23 budget year is the Local government grants and municipal revenue strength. Local government transfers grow by an annual average of 10.3 per cent over the MTEF, due to:

- The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs,
- An amount of R1.7billion over the MTREF is added to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

The Municipality annually receives an equitable share, which is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to people who cannot afford these basic needs. For the 2022/23 year, the Municipality will receive an amount of R 112 547 000.

The Municipality further provides Rebates on Property Rates to all households to the amount of R 12 489 437 a further Property Rates rebate to Pensioners to the amount of R 5 007 747 and a Sewerage rebate to Pensioners to the amount or R1 948 791.

Mossel Bay Municipality has a good collection rate and it is envisaged that the current levels of collection will recover over the MTREF period to the levels before the start of the COVID pandemic.

The Municipality was not able to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 6 per cent provided by the National Treasury. The proposed overall tariff increases, are as follows:

- Property Rates: 9%
- Water services: 4%
- Sewerage charges: 4%
- Electricity services: 7%
- Refuse removal: 8%

The Electricity service charges is increased in line with NERSA's formula based on the approved increase to Eskom of 8.61%.

The Municipality has finalised a full Cost of Supply study on all its services and rates charges. The results on the efficiency of the various services, after the cost allocation of secondary costing, indicates that a shift is required from economical and trading services to Property rates. Apart from this the total funding of the budget, apart from the cash funding, is lacking. This tabled budget has a shortfall of R 53 844 163.

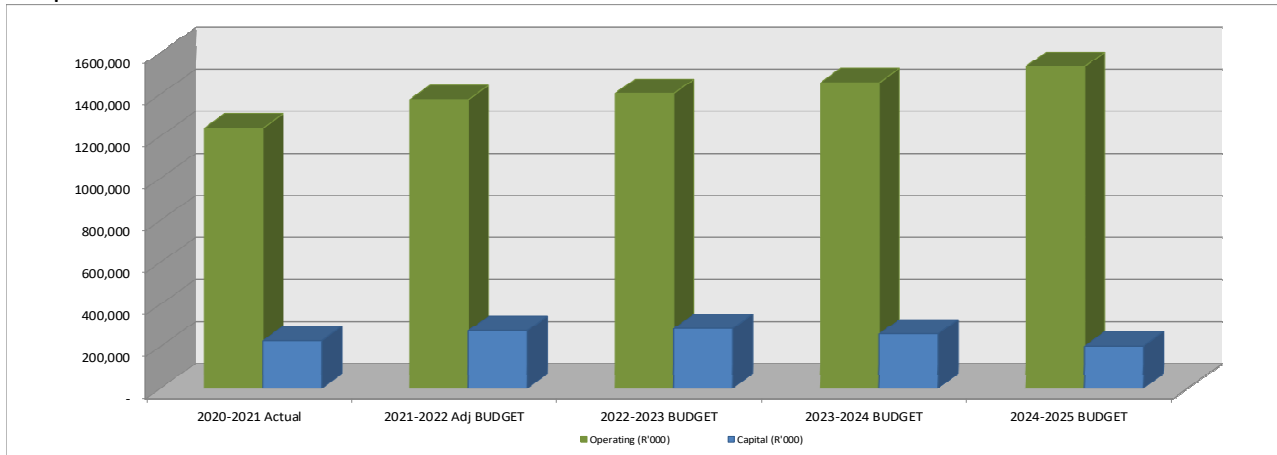
In order to fund this short fall and to implement fully the outcome of the cost of supply study, the tariffs for electricity services should slightly decrease, whilst a heavy hike in property rates of almost 80% is required. The decision was made to rather have a phased-in approach.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY ON 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET

The total 2022/23 budget amounts to R 1 688 124 798. This consists of a capital budget of R 284 937 020 or 16.9 per cent of the total budget and an operating budget of R 1 403 187 778 or 83.1 per cent of the total budget.

Graph 1 below shows the operating and capital expenditure separately for the 2020/21 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2021/22 and the budgeted figures for 2022/23 to 2024/25 financial years.

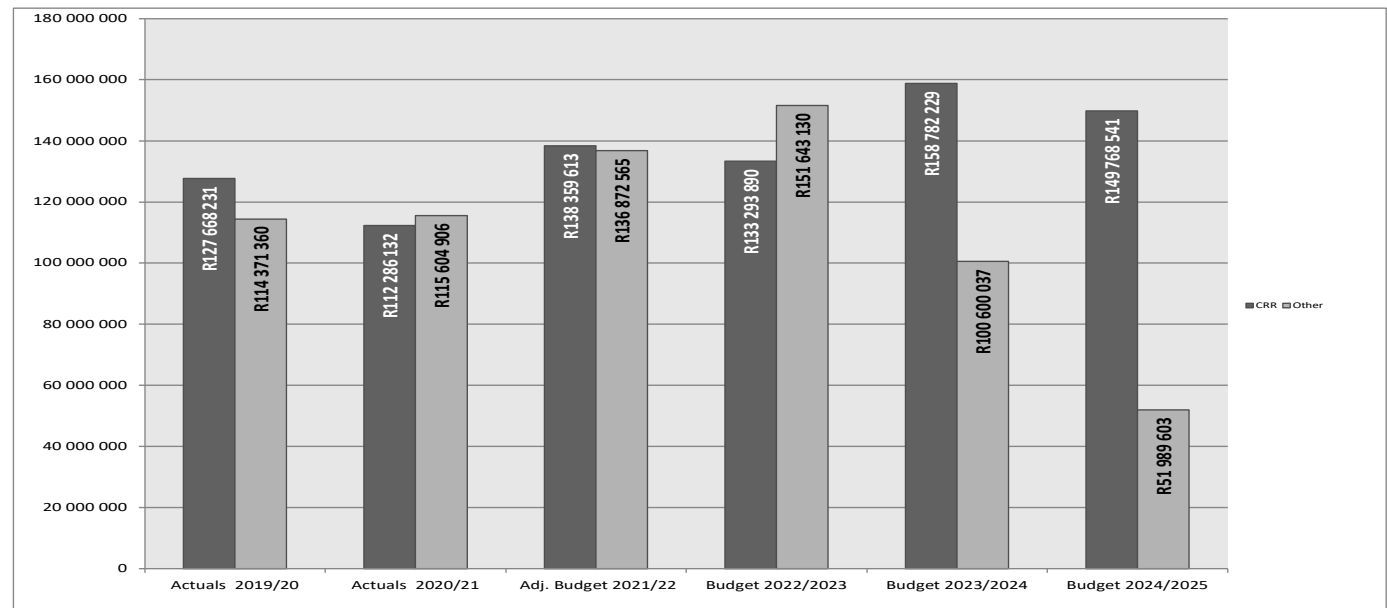
Graph 1



3.1. Capital Expenditure Budget

Graph 2 below shows the capital budget VS actual expenditure for the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years as well as the revised budget for 2021/22 and proposed budgets for the 2022/23 to 2024/25 financial years.

Graph 2



The total capital budget for 2022/23 shows an increase in the total budgeted amount of 3.5 per cent compared to the revised capital budget for 2021/22. This is because of two reasons:

- a) The capital projects funded from Capital Replacement Reserve must still be prioritised to get within the available funding,
- b) It is planned to raise loans to finance capital projects over the MTREF period to the value of R 110.20 million, of which R 60.10 million will be raised in 2022/23. These projects will be cash generating projects. In the 2021/22 year the municipality took up loans to the amount of R28.5m.

The detailed capital projects are shown in Annexure C of this document. Part of the annexure is a summary showing the total amount per MFMA Vote (Per Directorate). It is clear from this summary that the capital expenditure for 2022/23 will be allocated mainly to the following functional areas:

- Technical/Infrastructure Services R177 million;
- Community Safety R17 million; and
- Planning & Economic Development R65 million.

In analysing what is purchased with the capital budget, the summary by asset class provides a holistic picture for the Municipality. The summary by asset class can be obtained in Tables A9, SA34 a, b and e. For easy reference a summary of main classifications of expenses as per Table A9 is extracted below:

Infrastructure Assets:	R 171.3 million
Community Assets:	R 10.8 million
Other Assets:	R 58.6 million
Transport Assets:	R 22.1 million

The table below provides a breakdown of the sources of finance of the 3-year capital budget from 2022/23 to 2024/25:

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>2022/2023</i>	<i>2023/2024</i>	<i>2024/2025</i>
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	132 063 890	157 552 229	148 538 541
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 518 260	24 436 521	25 413 914
Integrated National Electrification Programme	11 357 391	10 434 783	10 903 478
Department of Human Settlement	0	0	0
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	53 043 478	13 837 429	13 837 429
LOAN	60 100 000	50 100 000	0
Donated Asset	0	0	0
K9 Unit	1 860 870	1 791 304	1 834 783
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	824 000	0	0
Insurance Reserve	1 230 000	1 230 000	1 230 000
Greenest Municipality Competition	0	0	0
Regional Socio-Economic Projects	939 130	0	0
Garden Route District Municipality	0	0	0
Dev.of Sport & Recreation Facility Grant	0	0	0
SMME Booster Fund - DEDAT	0	0	0
Library support Fund Grant	0	0	0
Thusong Centre Grant			
TOTAL	R 284 937 020	R 259 382 266	R 201 758 144

From the above it is clear that the main source of funding will be internal funds (Capital Replacement Reserve – R 132.06 million) and thereafter the external funding sources of which Loans (R 60.10 million) and Human Settlements funding (R 53.04 million) are the largest external sources.

The table below analyses the budgeted transactions within the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the MTREF period, based on the tabled budget:

Budget Year	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	Current year	Budget year	Budget year +1	Budget year +2
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	108 484 243	106 183 789	112 341 664	91 736 136
Less: Capital budget commitments	-136 609 878	-132 063 890	-157 552 229	-148 538 541
Plus: Contributions to CRR	131 327 131	138 221 765	136 946 701	141 268 426
- Depreciation	122 376 019	122 227 220	126 511 536	130 498 871
- Proceeds on Disposal of Capital Assets	1 319 920	101 583	105 653	109 887
- VAT on Housing Grants re-contributed		7 956 522	2 075 614	2 075 614
- Bulk service contributions	7 631 192	7 936 440	8 253 898	8 584 054
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	2 982 293	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	106 183 789	112 341 664	91 736 136	84 466 021

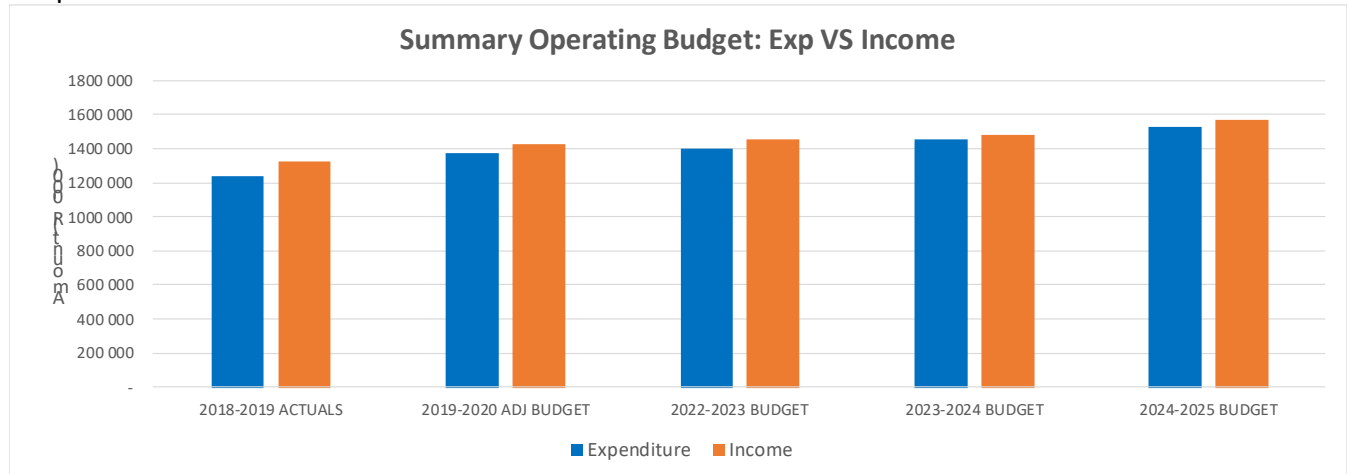
It must be pointed out that it is of absolute importance that capital projects be prioritised to ensure that available funds are allocated towards the most important projects as well as to the replacement of existing assets. A municipality will always have the challenge to allocate its limited resources amongst the vast number of needs of its community, but a sustained program will be needed to balance the resources with the needs.

Top 10 Capital Projects - Related to Budgeted amount	2022/2023
Upgrading of Informal Settlements - Capital spares	53 043 478
Capacity increase of Great Brak WWTW	21 000 000
Main Sewer Network between Glentana & Great Brak	12 000 000
Capacity increase of Pinnacle Point WWTW	9 976 477
Upgrade 66kV overhead line between Duinzicht and Ockert Bothma substations	9 500 000
Midbrak Main Sewer Network	8 500 000
Upgrade Herbertsdale Water Reticulation-M.I.G	6 522 018
Electrification Projects	6 370 435
Energy Efficiency: Streetlight luminaire replacements	5 000 000
Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas	5 000 000
TOTAL	R 136 912 408

3.2. Operating Expenditure Budget

Graph 3 provides the operating income and expenditure for the 2020/21 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2021/22 and the budgeted figures for 2022/23 to 2024/25 financial years.

Graph 3



The total operating budget before recognition of capital transfers for 2022/23 amounts to a deficit of R 53 844 163. The total operating expenditure budget amounts to R 1 403 187 778, which is 2.1 per cent more than the revised budget of 2021/22 of R 1 374 032 355.

Employee-related costs

As per the South African Local Government Bargaining Council circular 01/2022 received 15 March 2022, all parties have come to an agreement in relation to the 2022/23 Salary and Wage increases shall be 4.9%.

A salary adjustment of 4.9%, with normal notch increases and the filling of vacant and new positions amounts to an increase in the employee-related cost of 10.3%.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of Councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget, the bulk purchases group of expenditure has increased by R 35 million or 8.6 per cent to the 2022/23 budget year. The tariff increases regarding Eskom have been provided for. No growth in electricity purchases were included, the modelling of tariffs was based on the actual trend up to end of December 2021.

Contracted Services

This expenditure group decreased by -14.5 %, or -R 31 million, mainly due to a R33 million decrease in the Housing Top structure grant from the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget.

Repairs and maintenance

The Mossel Bay Municipality has with the adoption of the 2018/19 adjustments budget increased the repairs and maintenance budget to get a step closer to the goal set in the Municipality's long-term financial plan. The budgeted amount for repairs and maintenance, all types of expenditure included, amount to R 121.11 million for the 2022/23 and increase to R 130.71 million in 2024/25.

3.3. Operating Revenue Budget

The operating revenue budget amounts to R 1 454 494 615. This includes capital transfers and donated assets to the value of R 105 151 000. If these items are excluded the **operating revenue** amounts to R 1 349 343 615.

The operational revenue budget for 2022/23 of R 1 349 343 615 shows an increase compared to the operational budget of 2021/22 of R 1 303 787 095. The outer years increase by 5.5 per cent and 6.2 per cent year on year.

The Mossel Bay Municipality depends largely on service charges to balance its budget. The service charges consist of the following:

- Electricity charges R 585.9 million;
- Water charges R 149.7 million;
- Sewerage charges R 83.5 million; and
- Refuse removal charges R 82.8 million.

In the tables below, it provides the funding made available from National and Provincial Government for the 2022/23 budget year. The funding is further split between Capital and Operating budget funding.

National Government

<i>Grant</i>	<i>CAPITAL budget funding</i>	<i>OPERATING budget funding</i>
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 13 061 000	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 27 046 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	R 0	R 1 935 000
Finance Management Grant		R 1 550 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		R 0
Contribution toward Council Remuneration & Ward committees		R 6 473 000
Equitable Share Indigent Subs		R 112 547 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant (Allocation in Kind)	R 0	
TOTAL	R 40 107 000	R 122 505 000

Provincial Government

<i>Grant</i>	<i>CAPITAL budget funding</i>	<i>OPERATING budget funding</i>
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement & Development Grant	R 0	R 15 530 000
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	R 61 000 000	R 8 000 000
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	R 0	R 410 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		R 256 000
Library Services	R 0	R 10 043 000
Community Development Workers Grant	R 56 000	
Fire service capacity building grant	R 824 000	
Regional Socia-Economic Projects (RSEP)	R 1 080 000	R 0
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit	R 2 140 000	R 860 000
TOTAL	R 65 100 000	R 35 099 000

3.4. Proposed Rates and Tariffs for 2022/23

Attached as Annexure A is a list of all the tariffs of the Council. The annexure shows the tariffs for the current financial year (2021/22) as well as the tariffs and proposed increases for the Budget year 2022/23.

The Municipality was not able to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 6 per cent provided by the National Treasury. The proposed overall tariff increases, are as follows:

- Property Rates: 9%
- Water services: 4%
- Sewerage charges: 4%
- Electricity services: 7%
- Refuse removal: 8%

Even with the above increases in tariffs the municipality could not cash fund the budget for the 2022/23 financial year.

Electricity Tariffs

The Municipality followed NERSA's guidelines on Electricity increases, as follows:

- Eskom tariff increase in respect of purchase of electricity : 9.61%
- Municipal electricity tariff increases on sales to consumers : 7%

The table below provides a summary of the sales and bulk purchases in respect of electricity.

	<i>Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Budget 2021/2022</i>
Total Sales of Electricity	R 585 945 151	R 549 078 896
Total Purchases of Electricity	R 444 610 761	R 409 364 479
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 141 334 390	R 139 714 417
Percentage Gross Profit	31.8%	34.1%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the electricity department.

	<i>Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Budget 2021/2022</i>
Total Revenue	R 625 490 280	R 570 018 011
Total Expenditure	R 515 132 938	R 481 548 519
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 110 357 342	R 88 469 492
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	21.4%	18.4%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

There is a slight increase in the gross profit on electricity sales compared to 2021/22 financial years, which illustrates the effect of the Eskom tariff increase.

Water Tariffs

The budget includes an increase of 4 % on all water tariffs, included in Annexure A. Separate tariffs are included in the tariff list if Council should declare Mossel Bay area as a drought-stricken area. The revenue is based on a normal rainfall year. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the water department.

	<i>Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Budget 2021/2022</i>
Total Revenue	R 186 070 993	R 189 499 783
Total Expenditure	R 115 624 312	R 117 460 606
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 70 446 681	R 72 039 177
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	60.9%	61.3%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

This service is regarded as a trading service and is supposed to run at a profit. The water consumption remains the same measured from 2020/21 to the projected consumption for 2021/22. An upwards trend was used for the 2022/23 budget to indicate slow recovery from the COVID pandemic. As with the other services the net profit on water sales is used to finance the deficit on the budget and thereby subsidising property rates tariffs.

Refuse Removal Tariffs

The service is categorised as an economic service, which means that it is supposed to pay for itself from service fees or even making a small profit.

The budget includes an increase of 8 % on all refuse removal tariffs, as included in Annexure A.

The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the refuse removal department.

	<i>Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Budget 2021/2022</i>
Revenue	R 113 084 223	R 106 278 968
Expenditure	R 101 438 718	R 104 805 959
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 11 645 505	R 1 473 009
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	11.5%	1.4%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

There is a slight increase in the gross profit on refuse service charges, but expenditure will have to be reconsidered once the regional waste landfill site is up and running.

Sewerage Fees:

The sewerage service is classified as an economic service. This service must be fully financed by its own tariffs or even making a small profit.

The budget includes an increase of 4 % on all sewerage tariffs, as included in Annexure A. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the sewerage department.

	<i>Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Budget 2021/2022</i>
Revenue	R 133 898 122	R 113 858 342
Expenditure	R 99 012 828	R 99 701 719
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 34 885 294	R 14 156 623
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	35.2%	14.2%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

At present the service makes a profit, as it is classified as an economic service. The tariff is fully cost reflective and based on the outcome of the cost of supply study. The tariff structure was not amended.

It must be pointed out that in all four the afore mention services the expenditure does not reflect the cost of the support services, as all costing transactions is ignored when preparing the budget and annual financial statements.

Property Rates

Property rates are levied in terms of the Property Rates Act and the income generated from this service is used to balance the budget. It does not pay for a specific service although it normally funds all the other services which are not covered by the profits made in respect of trading and economical services. The rates policy which sets out the principles for the levies is part of the budget-related policies included in Annexure B.

The budget includes an increase of 9 % on revenue all categories, as included in Annexure A. The increase in the tariffs for vacant land, both residential and commercial are higher than the increase in general for property services.

The Property rate revenue included in the budget, as in the previous financial year, provides that the first R 15 000 valuation of any developed residential property in terms of Council's Rates Policy is exempted and that an additional rebate is granted on the balance of the valuation up to a maximum of R 35 000.

The owner of a developed residential property will therefore not pay any property rates on the first R 50 000 of the value of its property.

Subsidies and Rebates

Specific attention was also given to the plight of the poor people. The following subsidies and rebates were included in the budget to Council.

Subsidies to Indigent households:

	<u>Subsidies</u> <u>2021/22</u>	<u>Subsidies</u> <u>2022/23</u>
Indigent Level 1 Household	R 776.08 (Incl. VAT)	R 865.68 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 2 Household	R 388.04 (Incl. VAT)	R 493.89 (Incl. VAT)
Households that houses a person with a disability	R 776.08 (Incl. VAT)	R 865.68 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 3 Household (based on valuation of R125 000)	N/A	R 865.68 (Incl. VAT)

The criteria on which the subsidies are based are described in the tariff list under section 6.

The criteria were changed to include the automatic qualification based on the valuation of the property to the value of R125 000. All other indigent subsidies are based on application and the household income. The criteria for level 1 indigent households and households housing a person with a disability residing on a premise are based on the income of that household which must be less than twice the monthly State Old Age pension, while the income criterion for level 2 indigent households is less than four times the monthly State Old Age pension.

Level 1 Indigent households and households housing a person with a disability will receive the following services free of charge.

Electricity:	50kWh
Water:	No basic charges, 6 kilolitres free per month.
Sewerage:	No charges.
Refuse:	No charges.
Property Rates:	The first R 125 000 valuation free of charge.

These households will therefore only pay for electricity consumption more than 50kWh, water consumption more than six kilolitres and where valuations exceed the abovementioned limits.

The level 2 Indigent households will receive 25 kWh and 6 kilolitres free per month, whilst only 50% subsidy on all basic charges. No additional subsidy on property rates apart from the normal R 15 000 impermissible and additional R 35 000 valuation discounts.

Subsidy/Discounts to Pensioners:

Property Rates and Sewerage Fees

The discount on property rates and sewerage fees in respect of pensioners will be based on the conditions as per the tariff list. However, it is recommended that the limit regarding the total income of households be as follows, for:

-50% discount: Income limit is R 18 100 per month.

-30% discount: Income limit is R 24 200 per month.

It is thus clear from the above that this budget of Council specifically tries to assist the poor and pensioners who cannot afford the higher municipal tariffs.

SPECIAL RATING AREAS

The Mossel Bay municipality has one special rating area operational as from the 1 July 2016, namely the Mossel Bay Central Business District area. It is the intention to revitalise this area through the introduction and implementation of pro-active interventions that will ensure its economic viability. For this reason, a special levy is raised on properties within this area which will be used to fund the project.

The budgeted revenue for the 2022/23 from special rates in the Mossel Bay Central Business District area amounts to R 603 912 .

3.5. Implementation of the Long-term Financial Plan

The Mossel Bay Municipality is in the process of development of a new Long-term Financial Plan for the next 10 years starting 1 July 2022.

3.6 Budget-Related Policies of Council

The following policies are submitted annually as part of the budget documentation:

- * Rates Policy
- * Tariff Policy
- * Credit Control and Debt Collection and Indigent Policy
- * Cash Management and Investment Policy
- * Asset Management Policy
- * Borrowing, Funding and Reserve Policy
- * Liquidity Policy
- * Expenditure Policy
- * Budget Policy
- * Supply Chain Management Policy
- * Municipal Development Charges Policy
- * Cost Containment Policy
- * Incentive Policy
- * Short-term Insurance Policy

A summary of the key amendments to the policy documents is shown in section 7 of this document.

FINAL COMMENTS FROM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Proper financial planning within the limited resources available will and must always be the focus point of the management of a municipality. Financial planning is not just the duty of the Chief Financial Officer, but in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is also the responsibility of the Accounting Officer and management. They are to exercise their financial management responsibilities in such a way that the financial, and other resources of the municipality, are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently.

Management continuously put measures in place to prevent any unauthorised, fruitless, irregular and wasteful expenditure. For this reason, Management are very strict in recommendations regarding policy to Council. The effectiveness of these policies, the dedication of the management and adherence of policies by all personnel is of utmost importance for the success of the Municipality and to get the Municipality to maintain its clean audit status.

Affordability is the key issue for consumers especially as we recover from the effects of the COVID 19 pandemic and the already deteriorating economy. While all efforts are made to keep the tariff increases within acceptable levels, the escalation of costs beyond Council's control, has a negative impact on the budget. While the increasing of tariffs might be the easiest solution, it cannot always be absorbed by the community, keeping in mind the change in the Council's focus to GROW the Mossel Bay area socially and economically.

Affordability of projects must be kept foremost in mind when projects are prioritised for implementation as we stimulate growth within the municipal area, as the cost of the projects must be borne equally by all sectors of the community. Council should urgently address the issue of unfunded mandates and stress the importance of service delivery as its core function.

The maintenance and renewal of existing infrastructure must always be the highest priority to ensure that the high standards of service delivery are maintained and is sustainable in the Municipality. Therefore, it will be of the utmost importance for this Municipality to in future reduce spending levels on services that are not a priority and increase the spending on safety and infrastructure to stimulating socio and economic growth.

The funding of the operational budget requires a phase-in approach. Even though the municipality's past result realised a net profit, this was mainly due to savings realised on the operational expenditure side. In the past financial year, the municipality realised an over recovery on revenue. Actual revenue is usually within 2% of the forecasted revenue at year end. Due to the continued increase in cost affecting our operating expenditure, there is more and more pressure on the municipality to increase tariffs to realise a funded budget, and it is important for us to find a balance which addresses the affordability for the residents, while being financially sustainable for the municipality.

It is therefore imperative that the tariffs including the rates must be cost reflective and in relation to consumption.

Finally, I would like to thank all staff members that were involved with the preparation of this budget. This becomes more and more a process that involves all role players, taking responsibility for the respective fields of expertise because the needs for services will always exceed the limited resources. Therefore, the prioritising within each directorate becomes more and more difficult.

I especially would like to thank the staff of the Budget office for their dedication and hard work in this regard.



O FREDERICKS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND GRAPHS

Table A1 - Budget summary

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	123 141	146 290	159 206	167 277	167 306	167 306	167 306	187 231	216 706	249 146
Service charges	639 134	714 429	789 284	885 702	872 985	872 985	872 985	902 006	953 058	1 002 798
Investment revenue	42 700	44 518	32 192	26 422	27 183	27 183	27 183	36 591	33 272	31 493
Transfers recognised - operational	115 653	161 513	195 352	139 690	161 699	161 699	161 699	157 890	152 168	157 894
Other own revenue	69 942	77 634	75 724	58 204	74 614	74 614	74 614	65 626	68 510	71 248
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	990 569	1 144 383	1 251 757	1 277 295	1 303 787	1 303 787	1 303 787	1 349 344	1 423 714	1 512 579
Employee costs	277 511	314 265	333 872	385 112	370 643	370 643	370 643	408 917	428 287	447 804
Remuneration of councillors	11 483	11 899	11 812	15 044	13 122	13 122	13 122	15 638	16 358	17 110
Depreciation & asset impairment	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Finance charges	6 785	6 726	19 970	10 549	16 191	16 191	16 191	15 669	19 222	18 962
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	382 896	401 664	436 561	499 760	501 131	501 131	501 131	532 743	573 583	618 392
Transfers and grants	6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777
Other expenditure	212 432	263 401	331 010	314 307	342 345	342 345	342 345	296 772	282 274	289 957
Total Expenditure	973 483	1 094 168	1 238 470	1 366 440	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 087	50 215	13 287	(89 146)	(70 245)	(70 245)	(70 245)	(53 844)	(30 948)	(18 921)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 859	58 274	74 699	100 688	126 025	126 025	126 025	105 151	58 075	59 788
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	19 328	3 075	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758
Transfers recognised - capital	60 164	58 452	71 320	87 555	109 588	109 588	109 588	91 543	50 500	51 990
Borrowing	18 972	59 943	38 828	30 300	25 800	25 800	25 800	60 100	50 100	-
Internally generated funds	87 977	123 645	117 743	123 755	139 844	139 844	139 844	133 294	158 782	149 769
Total sources of capital funds	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758
Financial position										
Total current assets	600 532	702 666	706 822	567 660	607 433	607 433	607 433	543 674	469 922	419 528
Total non current assets	2 754 343	2 863 162	3 146 857	3 149 091	3 322 304	3 322 304	3 322 304	3 511 589	3 670 492	3 767 793
Total current liabilities	242 230	300 609	311 736	262 549	312 898	312 898	312 898	303 367	313 947	329 184
Total non current liabilities	240 789	313 384	375 891	404 583	402 393	402 393	402 393	436 953	468 749	447 156
Community wealth/Equity	2 871 856	2 951 834	3 166 053	3 049 619	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 314 943	3 357 717	3 410 982
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	194 735	248 549	262 891	156 895	216 163	216 163	216 163	203 662	160 430	175 195
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 720)	(226 160)	(286 534)	(163 071)	(301 682)	(301 682)	(301 682)	(251 399)	(190 844)	(153 221)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 244)	65 249	21 969	12 844	8 519	8 519	8 519	45 613	29 865	(21 857)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	512 087	593 816	660 731	446 491	572 259	572 259	572 259	540 135	474 586	429 704
Application of cash and investments	357 237	397 759	448 473	323 166	412 393	412 393	412 393	403 471	360 008	334 541
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	154 850	196 057	212 257	123 325	159 866	159 866	159 866	136 665	114 577	95 163
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 705 857	2 802 809	3 039 036	3 028 707	3 185 027	3 185 027	3 185 027	3 343 737	3 472 608	3 539 867
Depreciation	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	110 756	158 746	113 869	148 635	181 397	181 397	181 397	194 314	157 636	124 179
Repairs and Maintenance	97 827	110 508	120 300	121 875	125 584	125 584	125 584	121 107	125 595	130 708
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	85 361	67 994	59 130	77 689	68 597	68 597	112 051	112 051	112 506	115 689
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 994 577	2 062 798	2 092 369	2 173 730	2 088 796	2 088 796	4 624 650	4 624 650	4 625 966	4 629 852
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (before the recognition of capital transfers, contributed and donated assets) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF;
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i) Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii) Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; whilst
 - iii) Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated cash-backed reserves. This is generated by making the depreciation charges cash funded together with contribution of other cash ring fenced revenue streams to the CRR.
 - iv) All the above amounts are incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents position read together with the cash backing surplus reconciliation should at least remain positive, which is the case.
4. The cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the Municipality has cash funded its commitments.
 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase.

Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		201 831	263 566	284 951	244 700	256 976	256 976	253 810	289 957	328 950
Executive and council		15 880	37 119	75 682	34 904	47 752	47 752	16 754	26 136	33 952
Finance and administration		185 951	226 447	209 270	209 795	209 224	209 224	237 056	263 821	294 998
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		61 614	100 379	108 197	97 835	150 379	150 379	107 225	45 962	41 410
Community and social services		15 775	14 539	12 613	9 074	13 755	13 755	12 136	9 332	9 749
Sport and recreation		8 423	4 585	7 854	1 617	5 742	5 742	1 696	154	156
Public safety		14 289	15 506	13 496	8 071	11 928	11 928	8 526	7 917	8 297
Housing		23 128	65 750	74 234	79 073	118 954	118 954	84 866	28 559	23 209
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		42 594	30 782	54 619	55 390	42 803	42 803	34 916	37 336	36 094
Planning and development		11 885	11 235	13 596	12 978	19 694	19 694	20 149	20 553	21 380
Road transport		30 632	19 523	40 981	42 412	23 104	23 104	14 767	16 782	14 713
Environmental protection		77	23	42	-	4	4	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		750 590	811 006	880 287	980 058	979 655	979 655	1 058 544	1 108 534	1 165 914
Energy sources		428 974	465 975	501 468	580 930	570 018	570 018	625 490	665 489	702 756
Water management		146 705	150 481	176 759	177 229	189 500	189 500	186 071	181 669	199 222
Waste water management		97 838	107 352	103 409	114 269	113 858	113 858	133 898	144 915	142 018
Waste management		77 073	87 199	98 651	107 630	106 279	106 279	113 084	116 461	121 918
<i>Other</i>	4	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 056 757	1 205 733	1 328 055	1 377 983	1 429 813	1 429 813	1 454 495	1 481 789	1 572 367
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		179 435	177 239	203 760	58 115	55 209	55 209	87 710	89 292	93 052
Executive and council		44 448	44 273	46 667	(1 387)	366	366	2 548	4 004	5 258
Finance and administration		128 501	126 744	150 730	60 406	56 748	56 748	82 114	81 949	84 156
Internal audit		6 487	6 221	6 362	(903)	(1 905)	(1 905)	3 048	3 339	3 638
<i>Community and public safety</i>		164 743	189 078	209 601	233 792	250 550	250 550	229 833	228 677	232 697
Community and social services		24 973	27 246	27 787	40 902	38 705	38 705	40 635	41 532	43 358
Sport and recreation		49 164	40 709	47 323	66 866	68 063	68 063	64 414	65 323	67 682
Public safety		62 379	65 018	68 483	93 992	97 356	97 356	104 358	104 345	108 442
Housing		28 227	56 104	66 008	32 032	46 427	46 427	20 425	17 477	13 215
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		94 115	110 687	106 620	146 192	143 855	143 855	145 110	151 117	157 421
Planning and development		23 476	34 675	27 510	27 722	24 773	24 773	28 081	29 326	30 760
Road transport		63 776	70 048	72 439	105 555	107 853	107 853	105 448	109 703	114 008
Environmental protection		6 862	5 964	6 671	12 914	11 230	11 230	11 581	12 088	12 653
<i>Trading services</i>		529 896	611 927	712 878	920 333	914 862	914 862	930 220	974 851	1 037 148
Energy sources		317 622	391 129	391 005	509 146	481 134	481 134	511 674	549 611	591 236
Water management		86 084	80 108	123 858	151 841	168 403	168 403	165 731	166 363	174 622
Waste water management		76 108	70 015	96 518	143 100	139 283	139 283	130 903	135 888	142 862
Waste management		50 083	70 675	101 497	116 246	126 042	126 042	121 912	122 989	128 428
<i>Other</i>	4	5 294	5 238	5 611	8 009	9 556	9 556	10 315	10 724	11 183
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	973 483	1 094 168	1 238 470	1 366 440	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile a report for the whole of government.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Further note that National Treasury requires the Municipality to include the Secondary costing entries under Expenditure in the above table. Expenditure on all other tables in the budget only includes Primary costs.

Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	18 764	37 640	77 473	35 652	50 300	50 300	17 357	26 768	34 613
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 167	19 663	1 983	808	1 105	1 105	557	557	557
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		174 147	197 600	196 992	201 614	200 404	200 404	229 986	256 459	287 330
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		696 044	736 099	813 759	905 879	887 007	887 007	950 352	998 541	1 048 077
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		104 339	109 443	121 640	118 913	126 390	126 390	127 552	126 611	132 515
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		38 871	82 288	93 878	98 114	143 236	143 236	110 321	54 654	50 378
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		22 423	23 000	22 330	17 002	21 372	21 372	18 370	18 199	18 896
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 056 757	1 205 733	1 328 055	1 377 983	1 429 813	1 429 813	1 454 495	1 481 789	1 572 367
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	37 291	40 097	43 650	51 542	48 711	48 711	53 715	52 557	55 284
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73 633	64 252	78 950	70 998	75 425	75 425	81 762	87 406	92 359
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		49 720	54 409	60 520	81 613	71 073	71 073	70 648	72 736	75 691
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		543 361	607 704	683 871	802 290	792 929	792 929	822 031	866 133	921 283
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		134 864	147 877	185 265	191 739	199 155	199 155	199 725	201 222	209 079
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		57 950	97 703	100 789	68 471	85 526	85 526	65 207	64 379	63 371
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		76 662	82 126	85 426	99 787	101 214	101 214	110 100	110 227	114 433
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	973 483	1 094 168	1 238 470	1 366 440	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. It is therefore a mechanism to link responsibility and financial appropriations to service delivery.
2. It is the level that the Council will approve the budget in terms of Sect 24(2)(c)(iii).
3. The tables below provide an indication of the variances between the latest revised budget of the current year and the budget year.

Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	123 141	146 290	159 206	167 277	167 306	167 306	167 306	187 231	216 706	249 146
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	414 809	451 308	486 544	563 002	549 079	549 079	549 079	585 945	624 946	659 530
Service charges - water revenue	2	109 237	120 831	144 367	154 528	152 200	152 200	152 200	149 726	153 179	158 200
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	61 730	73 223	81 271	86 023	87 537	87 537	87 537	83 542	88 248	93 508
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 358	69 067	77 102	82 149	84 168	84 168	84 168	82 792	86 686	91 560
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 816	6 550	7 687	8 057	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 572	8 962	9 353
Interest earned - external investments		42 700	44 518	32 192	26 422	27 183	27 183	27 183	36 591	33 272	31 493
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 066	3 182	5 032	5 049	7 857	7 857	7 857	8 189	8 554	8 935
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 634	17 077	15 902	8 318	12 270	12 270	12 270	4 965	5 191	5 421
Licences and permits		1 332	1 074	1 223	1 286	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 316	1 374	1 424
Agency services		6 781	6 151	7 645	7 646	8 182	8 182	8 182	8 528	8 908	9 175
Transfers and subsidies		115 653	161 513	195 352	139 690	161 699	161 699	161 699	157 890	152 168	157 894
Other revenue	2	33 929	25 282	35 598	27 349	36 039	36 039	36 039	33 556	35 020	36 441
Gains		4 384	18 318	2 637	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		990 569	1 144 383	1 251 757	1 277 295	1 303 787	1 303 787	1 303 787	1 349 344	1 423 714	1 512 579
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	277 511	314 265	333 872	385 112	370 643	370 643	370 643	408 917	428 287	447 804
Remuneration of councillors		11 483	11 899	11 812	15 044	13 122	13 122	13 122	15 638	16 358	17 110
Debt impairment	3	14 603	28 368	54 172	52 576	48 746	48 746	48 746	39 087	21 872	23 624
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Finance charges		6 785	6 726	19 970	10 549	16 191	16 191	16 191	15 669	19 222	18 962
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	292 285	332 910	362 081	411 330	409 364	409 364	409 364	444 611	482 403	523 407
Inventory consumed	8	90 611	68 754	74 481	88 431	91 766	91 766	91 766	88 132	91 181	94 985
Contracted services		115 435	163 905	191 478	179 046	211 017	211 017	211 017	180 314	180 262	182 954
Transfers and subsidies		6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777
Other expenditure	4, 5	53 574	53 046	60 566	77 715	78 717	78 717	78 717	76 871	79 641	82 879
Losses		28 820	18 082	24 793	4 970	3 865	3 865	3 865	500	500	500
Total Expenditure		973 483	1 094 168	1 238 470	1 366 440	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		17 087	50 215	13 287	(89 146)	(70 245)	(70 245)	(70 245)	(53 844)	(30 948)	(18 921)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	46 859	58 274	74 699	100 688	126 025	126 025	126 025	105 151	58 075	59 788
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		19 328	3 075	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

1. Total revenue is R 1 349.3 million in 2022/23 and escalates to R 1 512.6 million by 2024/25. This represents a year-on-year increase of 5.5 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year and 6.2 per cent for the 2024/25 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 187.2 million in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to R 249.1 million by 2024/25 which represents 13.9 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 902.0 million for the 2022/23 financial year and increasing to R 1 002.8 million by 2024/25. For the 2022/23 financial year services charges amount to 66.8 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 5.2 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognise fluctuates due to the nature of expenses on the provincial housing grant.
5. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of Councillors are provided in Section 12 of this report.
6. More emphasis will be placed on the Debt impairment; depreciation charges and the Finance charges in Section 9 – Budget Funding of this report.
7. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2021/22 to 2022/23 period escalating from R 409.4 million to R 444.6 million. These increases can be directly attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity purchases from Eskom.
8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the two main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies or additional revenue sources will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	1 241	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	25	25	25	700	885	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		33 373	63 800	55 919	42 970	39 718	39 718	39 718	71 083	89 145	103 583
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		469	6 187	5 687	1 683	4 838	4 838	4 838	3 560	4 484	8 124
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8 218	5 066	6 708	69 549	93 653	93 653	93 653	60 181	38 014	24 837
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	243	274
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	42 061	75 052	68 313	116 918	140 948	140 948	140 948	136 991	132 772	136 819
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 894	2 698	63	174	350	350	350	465	145	70
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 327	2 270	3 053	4 429	5 043	5 043	5 043	5 375	2 200	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 006	881	1 134	1 054	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 352	1 304	1 298
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		90 438	99 965	95 892	98 403	90 010	90 010	90 010	105 555	105 238	50 919
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		16 438	38 394	32 714	11 083	20 121	20 121	20 121	14 189	9 566	9 852
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		441	15 429	17 768	3 676	7 396	7 396	7 396	4 715	2 235	440
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		11 509	7 350	8 953	5 873	7 363	7 363	7 363	16 296	5 923	2 361
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		125 053	166 987	159 578	124 692	134 284	134 284	134 284	147 946	126 610	64 940
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		7 098	7 320	20 496	17 423	22 984	22 984	22 984	16 361	29 480	13 267
Executive and council		817	75	87	20	154	154	154	80	20	20
Finance and administration		6 280	7 245	20 409	17 393	22 825	22 825	22 825	16 271	29 455	13 247
Internal audit		-	-	-	10	5	5	5	10	5	-
Community and public safety		19 059	29 329	29 900	76 321	108 664	108 664	108 664	80 127	29 939	23 705
Community and social services		2 628	1 274	1 691	1 462	1 943	1 943	1 943	2 571	2 216	530
Sport and recreation		6 522	5 783	9 454	6 642	13 937	13 937	13 937	8 590	8 134	6 746
Public safety		4 385	6 980	4 589	4 818	6 250	6 250	6 250	15 112	4 952	1 791
Housing		5 524	15 291	14 165	63 400	86 534	86 534	86 534	53 853	14 637	14 637
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39 584	38 621	51 974	34 227	30 563	30 563	30 563	32 700	29 732	29 713
Planning and development		4 790	4 592	2 273	2 516	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 044	2 075	75
Road transport		34 584	33 654	48 849	30 706	22 529	22 529	22 529	25 168	26 482	28 838
Environmental protection		210	374	852	1 005	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 487	1 175	800
Trading services		101 373	166 770	125 521	113 637	113 021	113 021	113 021	155 750	170 231	135 074
Energy sources		27 709	28 786	29 405	32 298	33 132	33 132	33 132	47 026	41 629	43 374
Water management		18 338	52 432	42 040	38 079	41 590	41 590	41 590	30 603	41 950	31 062
Waste water management		45 301	48 077	31 442	38 710	30 496	30 496	30 496	72 230	82 953	49 937
Waste management		10 025	37 474	22 634	4 550	7 803	7 803	7 803	5 890	3 700	10 700
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758
Funded by:											
National Government		30 573	27 042	32 812	30 698	33 166	33 166	33 166	34 876	34 871	36 317
Provincial Government		26 832	23 129	31 405	56 857	76 422	76 422	76 422	56 667	15 629	15 672
District Municipality		-	-	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)		2 759	8 281	5 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	60 164	58 452	71 320	87 555	109 588	109 588	109 588	91 543	50 500	51 990
Borrowing	6	18 972	59 943	38 828	30 300	25 800	25 800	25 800	60 100	50 100	-
Internally generated funds		87 977	123 645	117 743	123 755	139 844	139 844	139 844	133 294	158 782	149 769
Total Capital Funding	7	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Multi-year capital appropriations normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment.
3. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530
Call investment deposits	1	457 966	440 056	461 470	315 000	420 000	420 000	420 000	360 000	265 000	190 000
Consumer debtors	1	81 135	109 301	96 872	163 830	103 336	103 336	103 336	96 319	105 918	115 513
Other debtors		37 248	39 993	31 766	61 993	46 697	46 697	46 697	53 273	62 818	73 034
Current portion of long-term receivables		467	461	426	401	396	396	396	366	326	276
Inventory	2	17 595	19 094	24 202	14 944	21 918	21 918	21 918	20 754	23 448	28 176
Total current assets		600 532	702 666	706 822	567 660	607 433	607 433	607 433	543 674	469 922	419 528
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		486	352	647	384	103	103	103	678	710	753
Investments		48 000	60 000	107 174	120 000	137 174	137 174	137 174	167 174	197 174	227 174
Investment property		593 270	641 697	632 456	635 930	632 480	632 480	632 480	632 494	631 282	628 653
Investment in Associate				-							
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 107 894	2 155 892	2 401 657	2 388 376	2 546 432	2 546 432	2 546 432	2 705 104	2 834 912	2 904 569
Biological				-							
Intangible		467	995	697	176	441	441	441	464	739	970
Other non-current assets		4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675
Total non current assets		2 754 343	2 863 162	3 146 857	3 149 091	3 322 304	3 322 304	3 322 304	3 511 589	3 670 492	3 767 793
TOTAL ASSETS		3 354 875	3 565 827	3 853 679	3 716 751	3 929 738	3 929 738	3 929 738	4 055 263	4 140 413	4 187 322
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1			-							
Borrowing	4	3 494	11 048	13 735	22 353	32 691	32 691	32 691	22 082	23 795	24 151
Consumer deposits		27 287	30 003	33 494	33 003	35 168	35 168	35 168	37 293	39 168	41 138
Trade and other payables	4	178 126	219 444	220 786	170 889	206 290	206 290	206 290	203 436	209 278	221 000
Provisions		33 323	40 114	43 722	36 304	38 748	38 748	38 748	40 556	41 706	42 894
Total current liabilities		242 230	300 609	311 736	262 549	312 898	312 898	312 898	303 367	313 947	329 184
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963
Provisions		213 446	228 703	271 551	240 544	272 078	272 078	272 078	273 582	275 496	277 193
Total non current liabilities		240 789	313 384	375 891	404 583	402 393	402 393	402 393	436 953	468 749	447 156
TOTAL LIABILITIES		483 019	613 993	687 627	667 132	715 290	715 290	715 290	740 320	782 696	776 340
NET ASSETS	5	2 871 856	2 951 834	3 166 053	3 049 619	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 314 943	3 357 717	3 410 982
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 661 628	2 724 516	2 931 817	2 790 375	2 983 812	2 983 812	2 983 812	3 079 380	3 143 990	3 205 754
Reserves	4	210 228	227 319	234 235	259 244	230 635	230 635	230 635	235 563	213 728	205 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 871 856	2 951 834	3 166 053	3 049 619	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 314 943	3 357 717	3 410 982

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is not aligned with GRAP but it improves understandability for Councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (Balance sheet). The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
2. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
3. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget. The funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash flows

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		120 715	146 290		150 550	165 700	165 700	165 700	183 487	212 372	244 163
Service charges		631 294	686 684	937 246	797 131	829 997	829 997	829 997	883 966	933 997	982 742
Other revenue		55 609	87 671	115 786	47 633	66 257	66 257	66 257	50 285	51 664	53 903
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	101 372	215 563	179 980	137 555	161 699	161 699	161 699	157 890	152 168	157 894
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 859			100 688	126 025	126 025	126 025	105 151	58 075	59 788
Interest		40 013	41 488	30 480	20 294	31 909	31 909	31 909	41 649	38 695	37 297
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(791 673)	(918 665)	(988 302)	(1 081 626)	(1 141 034)	(1 141 034)	(1 141 034)	(1 191 903)	(1 258 923)	(1 332 885)
Finance charges		(3 369)	(4 908)	(6 111)	(8 549)	(16 166)	(16 166)	(16 166)	(15 642)	(19 192)	(18 931)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 085)	(5 573)	(6 188)	(6 780)	(8 224)	(8 224)	(8 224)	(11 221)	(8 426)	(8 777)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		194 735	248 549	262 891	156 895	216 163	216 163	216 163	203 662	160 430	175 195
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 090	5 967	2 871	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		42	178	(50)	39	50	50	50	39	38	38
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(58 067)	5 910	(68 588)	75 000	(30 000)	(30 000)	(30 000)	30 000	65 000	45 000
Payments											
Capital assets		(147 785)	(238 214)	(220 768)	(241 609)	(275 232)	(275 232)	(275 232)	(284 937)	(259 382)	(201 758)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(201 720)	(226 160)	(286 534)	(163 071)	(301 682)	(301 682)	(301 682)	(251 399)	(190 844)	(153 221)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans					-				-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			67 000	33 030	30 300	25 800	25 800	25 800	60 100	50 100	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 662	2 716		1 500	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 758	1 846	1 939
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 907)	(4 467)	(11 061)	(18 956)	(18 956)	(18 956)	(18 956)	(16 246)	(22 082)	(23 795)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1 244)	65 249	21 969	12 844	8 519	8 519	8 519	45 613	29 865	(21 857)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(8 229)	87 639	(1 674)	6 668	(77 001)	(77 001)	(77 001)	(2 124)	(550)	118
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14 350	6 121	93 760	4 823	92 086	92 086	92 086	15 085	12 961	12 412
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530

References

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is cash funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530
Other current investments > 90 days		457 966	440 056	461 470	315 000	420 000	420 000	420 000	360 000	265 000	190 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	48 000	60 000	107 174	120 000	137 174	137 174	137 174	167 174	197 174	227 174
Cash and investments available:		512 087	593 816	660 731	446 491	572 259	572 259	572 259	540 135	474 586	429 704
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		23 134	51 853	16 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	39 025	17 845	70 983	(32 068)	63 220	63 220	63 220	57 933	45 273	37 695
Other provisions		84 850	100 743	126 717	95 743	118 538	118 538	118 538	109 974	101 008	91 618
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	210 228	227 319	234 235	259 244	230 635	230 635	230 635	235 563	213 728	205 228
Total Application of cash and investments:		357 237	397 759	448 473	323 166	412 393	412 393	412 393	403 471	360 008	334 541
Surplus(shortfall)		154 850	196 057	212 257	123 325	159 866	159 866	159 866	136 665	114 577	95 163

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”.
4. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the budget tabled is funded.

Table A9 - Asset management

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	56 357	83 294	114 022	92 975	93 835	93 835	90 623	101 746	77 579
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		9 205	24 585	26 179	10 185	6 012	6 012	4 165	5 750	9 033
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 018	285	-	1 100	1 520	1 520	1 250	1 250	1 500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 261	10 822	15 137	19 610	20 946	20 946	15 092	17 715	15 103
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 066	6 006	15 974	24 734	23 388	23 388	10 919	18 310	8 812
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		12 050	16 710	21 211	10 800	5 100	5 100	22 550	13 750	6 300
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		3	1 175	2 410	-	397	397	1 720	1 500	6 200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	391	118	1 400	1 471	1 471	1 300	1 300	1 300
Infrastructure		34 604	59 976	81 029	67 629	58 834	58 834	56 996	59 575	48 248
Community Facilities		2 329	3 235	10 586	1 325	3 047	3 047	3 865	3 271	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 549	901	4 139	1 837	4 899	4 899	660	2 214	1 859
Community Assets		5 879	4 136	14 725	3 162	7 946	7 946	4 525	5 485	3 859
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		6 857	4 436	1 161	2 020	4 866	4 866	3 339	1 000	100
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		6 857	4 436	1 161	2 020	4 866	4 866	3 339	1 000	100
Operational Buildings		1 079	1 401	7 103	5 419	6 256	6 256	3 227	21 728	10 143
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 079	1 401	7 103	5 419	6 256	6 256	3 227	21 728	10 143
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	322	326	257
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	45	45	322	326	257
Computer Equipment		360	1 119	114	1 209	1 473	1 473	477	201	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		588	831	1 036	1 183	1 925	1 925	2 314	447	211
Machinery and Equipment		5 042	5 555	1 722	7 592	7 522	7 522	4 943	2 398	4 704
Transport Assets		1 948	5 841	2 546	3 260	4 720	4 720	12 279	5 587	4 607
Land		-	-	4 587	1 500	250	250	2 200	5 000	5 450
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	39 688	72 750	45 516	98 063	110 844	110 844	80 611	85 764	35 486
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		169	-	-	20 747	22 591	22 591	100	100	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 038	8 347	5 604	3 800	4 688	4 688	10 490	10 699	7 610
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		6 235	41 936	22 171	29 656	34 889	34 889	17 354	15 100	1 250
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		18 219	16 924	7 840	34 574	34 357	34 357	37 620	50 928	24 463
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		35 661	67 207	35 620	88 776	96 525	96 525	65 565	76 827	33 323
Community Facilities		133	-	-	-	-	-	425	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		796	2 596	4 800	2 072	5 270	5 270	3 428	2 795	165
Community Assets		928	2 596	4 800	2 072	5 270	5 270	3 853	2 795	165
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	625	-	25	25	50	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	625	-	25	25	50	-	-
Operational Buildings		551	1 023	1 140	1 550	2 650	2 650	1 000	1 000	100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		551	1 023	1 140	1 550	2 650	2 650	1 000	1 000	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		327	40	152	115	114	114	118	121	124
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	95	91	91	188	188	496	341	89
Machinery and Equipment		290	196	206	428	593	593	1 955	230	250
Transport Assets		1 812	1 593	2 883	5 031	5 479	5 479	7 575	4 450	1 435
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table A9 - Asset Management Continued

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	71 068	85 996	68 353	50 572	70 553	70 553	113 703	71 872	88 692
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		24 948	17 124	28 095	12 882	9 937	9 937	18 356	21 476	20 690
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		10 318	8 547	3 703	11 180	9 750	9 750	6 000	6 850	8 824
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		8 548	7 839	7 510	8 660	7 790	7 790	20 100	14 850	19 550
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		8 433	6 754	4 124	3 126	4 835	4 835	600	3 200	21 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		5 334	6 042	200	5 113	5 850	5 850	1 700	5 400	2 400
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5 918	27 935	17 011	-	3 637	3 637	250	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Infrastructure		63 499	74 241	60 643	40 961	41 800	41 800	48 706	51 776	72 464
Community Facilities		367	261	910	160	160	160	550	412	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123	296	228	1 715	2 037	2 037	1 900	1 970	2 057
Community Assets		490	557	1 138	1 875	2 197	2 197	2 450	2 382	2 057
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	500	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	500	-
Operational Buildings		334	3 846	1 064	730	890	890	1 350	1 085	280
Housing		-	-	-	-	17 529	17 529	53 043	13 837	13 837
Other Assets		334	3 846	1 064	730	18 419	18 419	54 393	14 922	14 117
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 407	1 326	2 455	5 285	4 902	4 902	5 141	1 700	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		472	371	282	471	548	548	253	92	54
Machinery and Equipment		354	3 270	1 341	30	30	30	460	500	-
Transport Assets		4 512	2 384	1 431	1 220	1 208	1 208	2 200	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		34 322	41 710	54 274	43 813	38 541	38 541	22 621	27 327	29 723
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		11 336	8 832	3 703	12 280	11 270	11 270	7 250	8 100	10 324
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26 847	27 008	28 251	32 070	33 424	33 424	45 682	43 264	42 263
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19 735	54 696	42 268	57 516	63 112	63 112	28 873	36 610	31 062
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		35 603	39 677	29 251	50 287	45 307	45 307	61 870	70 078	33 163
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5 922	29 110	19 421	-	4 035	4 035	1 970	1 500	6 200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	391	123	1 400	1 471	1 471	3 000	1 300	1 300
Infrastructure		133 764	201 423	177 291	197 366	197 158	197 158	171 267	188 178	154 036
Community Facilities		2 829	3 497	11 496	1 485	3 207	3 207	4 840	3 683	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 468	3 793	9 166	5 624	12 206	12 206	5 988	6 979	4 081
Community Assets		7 297	7 290	20 663	7 109	15 413	15 413	10 828	10 662	6 081
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		6 857	4 436	1 786	2 020	4 891	4 891	3 489	1 500	100
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		6 857	4 436	1 786	2 020	4 891	4 891	3 489	1 500	100
Operational Buildings		1 964	6 269	9 306	7 699	9 796	9 796	5 577	23 813	10 523
Housing		-	-	-	-	17 529	17 529	53 043	13 837	13 837
Other Assets		1 964	6 269	9 306	7 699	27 325	27 325	58 620	37 651	24 361
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	322	326	257
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	45	45	322	326	257
Computer Equipment		2 094	2 485	2 721	6 609	6 489	6 489	5 736	2 022	125
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 180	1 296	1 410	1 745	2 661	2 661	3 063	880	354
Machinery and Equipment		5 686	9 022	3 269	8 050	8 145	8 145	7 358	3 128	4 954
Transport Assets		8 272	9 819	6 859	9 511	11 407	11 407	22 054	10 037	6 042
Land		-	-	4 587	1 500	250	250	2 200	5 000	5 450
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758

Table A9 - Asset Management Continued

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 705 857	2 802 809	3 039 036	3 028 707	3 185 027	3 185 027	3 343 737	3 472 608	3 539 867
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		381 599	367 449	452 676	416 262	462 546	462 546	458 537	458 665	461 380
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		155 142	159 235	167 365	163 038	168 025	168 025	166 867	165 660	165 931
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		253 901	238 140	254 123	270 251	273 805	273 805	305 455	333 857	361 467
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		358 162	387 585	404 884	450 665	444 182	444 182	448 783	460 377	465 996
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		291 623	317 172	329 889	384 460	359 911	359 911	405 684	458 162	472 713
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		8 799	30 985	53 842	21 662	52 471	52 471	49 026	45 099	45 888
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		2 289	2 101	2 740	1 725	2 500	2 500	2 270	2 001	1 685
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2 490	2 242	2 622	2 558	3 210	3 210	5 324	5 949	6 624
Infrastructure		1 454 005	1 504 909	1 668 140	1 710 622	1 766 651	1 766 651	1 841 946	1 929 771	1 981 685
Community Assets		327 189	305 328	436 407	308 781	444 140	444 140	447 396	450 455	448 700
Heritage Assets		4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675
Investment properties		593 270	641 697	632 456	635 930	632 480	632 480	632 494	631 282	628 653
Other Assets		111 327	119 796	129 154	132 631	153 183	153 183	208 049	240 763	258 758
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		467	995	697	176	441	441	464	739	970
Computer Equipment		6 841	5 904	6 232	11 519	10 016	10 016	12 499	11 822	9 238
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 787	9 084	9 313	9 305	10 330	10 330	11 773	11 213	10 152
Machinery and Equipment		22 209	26 898	24 829	14 255	29 849	29 849	34 831	36 015	39 140
Transport Assets		45 250	51 693	55 113	62 901	59 544	59 544	73 719	75 039	71 703
Land		132 265	132 260	72 452	138 347	72 702	72 702	74 902	79 902	85 352
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		20	19	17	15	16	16	(10)	(67)	(158)
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 705 857	2 802 809	3 039 036	3 028 707	3 185 027	3 185 027	3 343 737	3 472 608	3 539 867
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		174 117	201 148	219 357	256 762	247 960	247 960	243 334	252 107	261 207
Depreciation	7	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	97 827	110 508	120 300	121 875	125 584	125 584	121 107	125 595	130 708
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		33 090	35 586	34 984	31 626	33 485	33 485	30 551	31 780	33 204
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8 784	8 988	8 360	3 275	3 042	3 042	1 925	2 149	2 204
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		18 410	21 068	22 921	25 014	24 971	24 971	25 522	26 660	27 848
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		14 915	18 585	20 792	22 723	23 807	23 807	23 487	24 562	25 699
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		5 261	11 380	13 205	16 832	18 491	18 491	18 753	19 396	20 270
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		112	85	143	203	196	196	140	150	157
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		445	736	399	717	827	827	747	767	783
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		81 017	96 428	100 805	100 389	104 819	104 819	101 125	105 463	110 164
Community Facilities		1 825	1 589	1 484	2 968	3 216	3 216	2 919	2 526	2 595
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 748	682	3 340	1 533	1 320	1 320	1 153	1 196	1 245
Community Assets		3 573	2 271	4 824	4 501	4 535	4 535	4 073	3 722	3 841
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operational Buildings		3 292	2 087	3 063	4 054	3 724	3 724	3 512	3 778	3 932
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 292	2 087	3 063	4 054	3 724	3 724	3 512	3 778	3 932
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 346	1 109	1 376	1 589	1 570	1 570	1 634	1 707	1 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		345	311	342	610	594	594	540	574	595
Machinery and Equipment		2 686	2 501	2 794	4 382	4 133	4 133	3 923	4 059	3 863
Transport Assets		5 567	5 801	7 094	6 348	6 206	6 206	6 297	6 290	6 535
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		174 117	201 148	219 357	256 762	247 960	247 960	243 334	252 107	261 207
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		66.3%	65.6%	50.0%	61.5%	65.9%	65.9%	68.2%	60.8%	61.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		145.2%	175.1%	115.0%	110.2%	148.2%	148.2%	159.0%	124.6%	95.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.6%	5.1%	5.0%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.0%	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.0%	8.0%	7.0%

References

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to acquisition of new assets or the renewal or replacement of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Mossel Bay Municipality have gone a step further to accept a long-term financial plan which stipulates that the spending on replacements or renewals of existing capital financed from the capital replacement reserve must at least be 80%, this percentage is phased in with the goal set at 70% for the 2022/23 budget year.
3. The 2022/23 capital expenditure on the renewal and upgrading of existing assets is 68.2% of the total capital budget provided.
4. The expenditure on repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure amounts to 9.0% for 2022/23. The repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE is at 9.0% for 2022/23.

Table 10 - Basic service delivery measurement

W03 Mossel Bay- Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		34666	36238	35750	38187	36817	36817	38211	39543	40875
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal</i>		34666	36238	35750	38187	36817	36817	38211	39543	40875
Using public tap (<min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (<min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level subtotal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34666	36238	35750	38187	36817	36817	38211	39543	40875
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		28284	29566	29691	32317	30590	30590	31888	33086	34334
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5222	5345	-	5345	5345	5345	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (>min service level)		2282	2285	-	2285	2285	2285	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal</i>		35888	37166	29691	39947	38220	38220	31888	33086	34334
Bucket toilet		120	120	120	120	120	120	150	150	150
Other toilet provisions (<min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level subtotal</i>		120	120	120	120	120	120	150	150	150
Total number of households	5	35988	37306	29811	40667	38340	38340	31988	33236	34484
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		4466	5287	5199	5139	5199	5199	5187	5175	5163
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		32634	32854	33628	36439	34926	34926	36414	37902	39390
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal</i>		37121	38141	38827	41578	40125	40125	41601	43077	44553
Electricity (<min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (<min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level subtotal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37121	38141	38827	41578	40125	40125	41601	43077	44553
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34642	34744	35882	38556	36491	36491	37571	38661	39731
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal</i>		34642	34744	35882	38556	36491	36491	37571	38661	39731
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level subtotal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34642	34744	35882	38556	36491	36491	37571	38661	39731

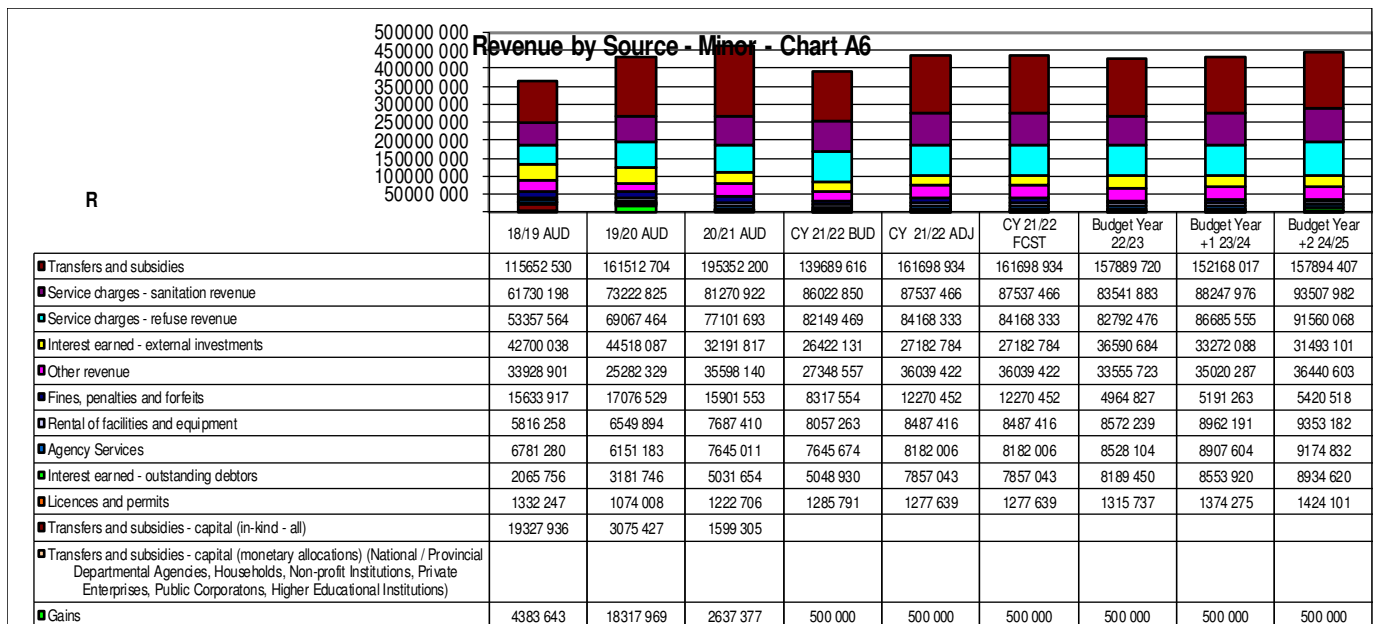
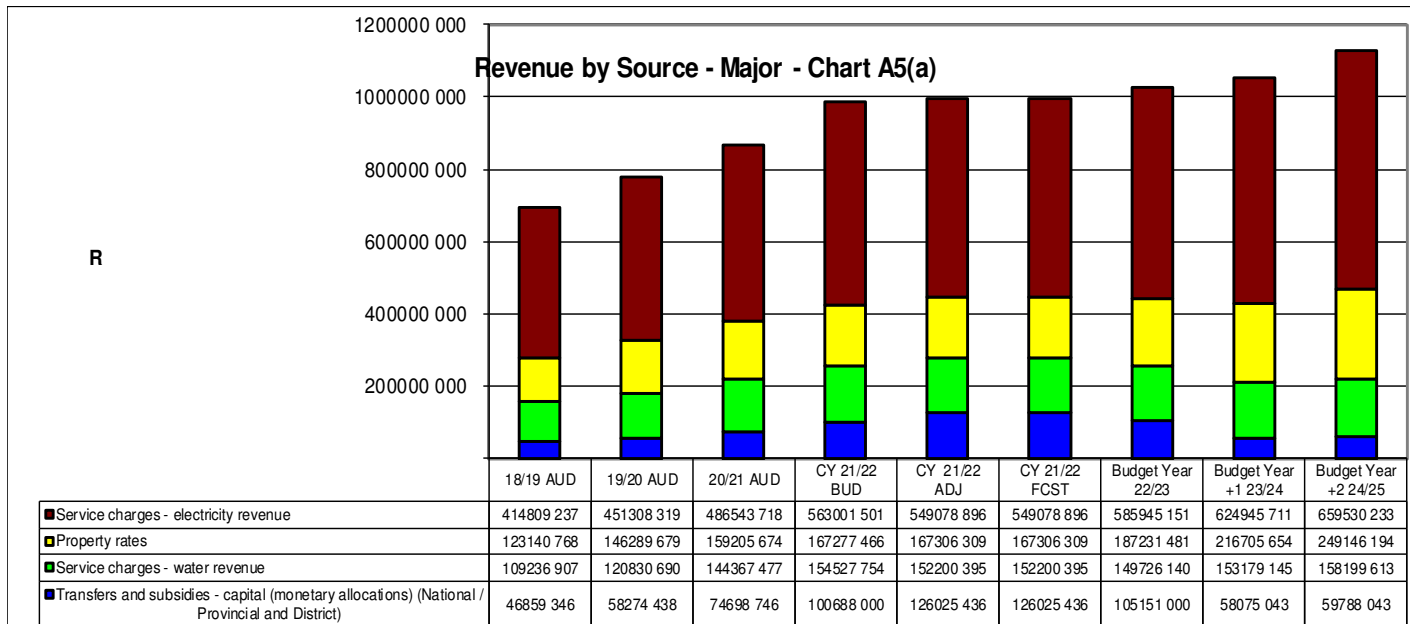
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6kilolitres per household per month)		10855	7675	7735	10275	7345	7345	11185	11197	11209
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10176	7104	7168	9801	6803	6803	10638	10614	10580
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12121	9657	9748	12388	9984	9984	13729	14089	14449
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10849	7617	7771	10373	10373	10373	11138	11126	11114
Cost of Free Basic Services provided- Formal Settlements (R000)	8									
Water (6kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28581	22781	19015	20278	18476	18476	25805	25317	25733
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27705	20503	18359	26972	21451	21451	32754	32308	32500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7239	6324	4015	6631	8900	8900	25623	27638	29742
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		21835	18385	17741	23808	19770	19770	27868	27244	27714
Cost of Free Basic Services provided- Informal Formal Settlements (R000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		85361	67994	59130	77689	68597	68597	112051	112505	115689
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50000	50000	50000	50000	50000	50000	50000	50000	50000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		223	225	222	318	318	318			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MFPA)		1976	2040	2070	2153	2066	2066	4587	4587	4587
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFPA		6827	7743	8835	9625	9592	9592	17497	18670	21471
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9156	11812	10920	10610	12756	12756	17677	17836	18888
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1805	2540	2599	944	908	908	2010	1994	2017
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		396	371	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1994577	2062798	2092369	2173730	2088796	2088796	4624600	4625986	4629852

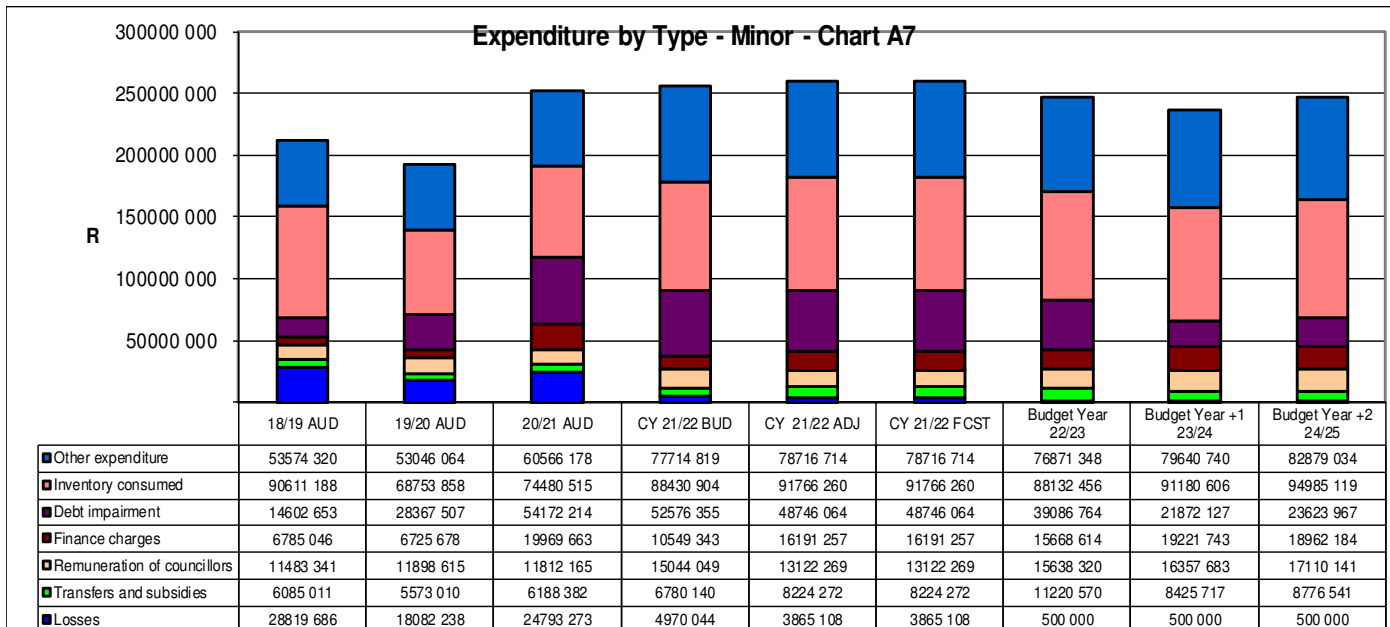
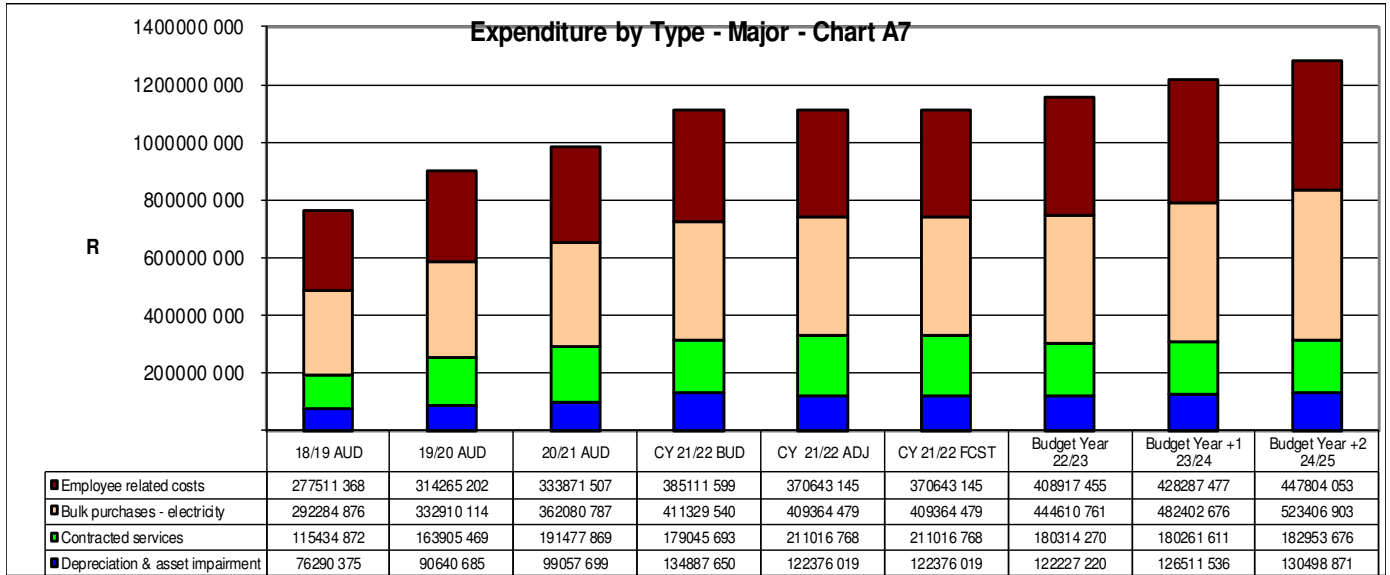
Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

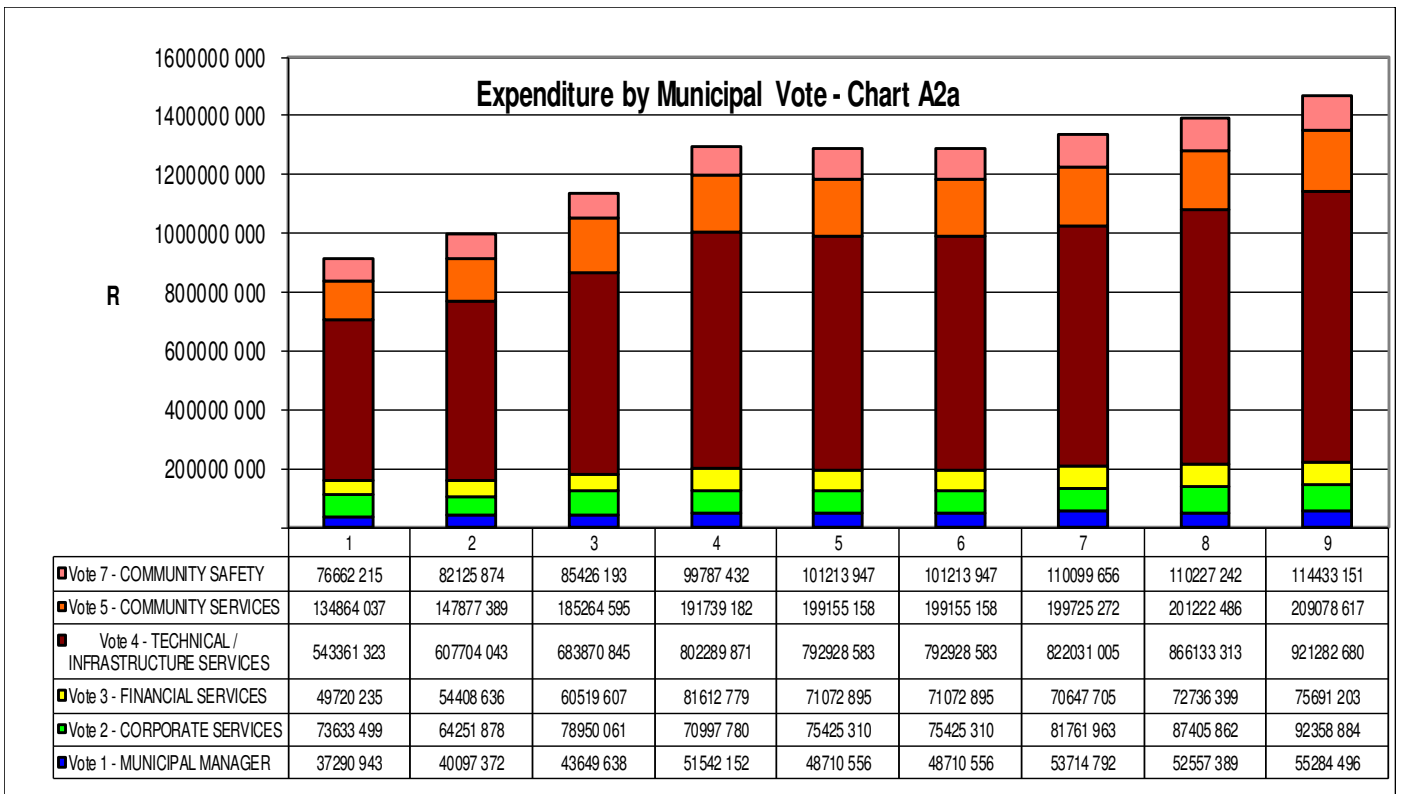
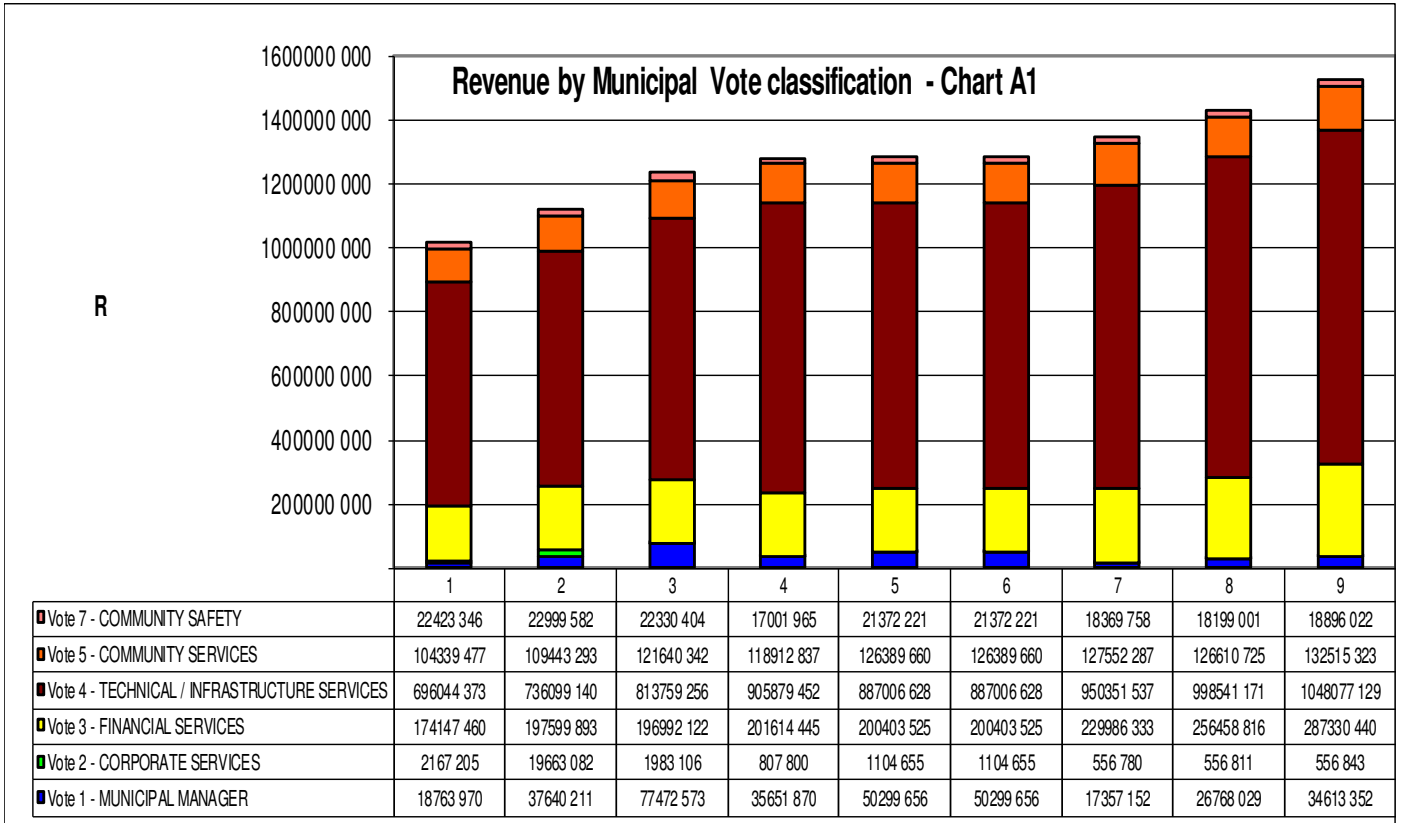
1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

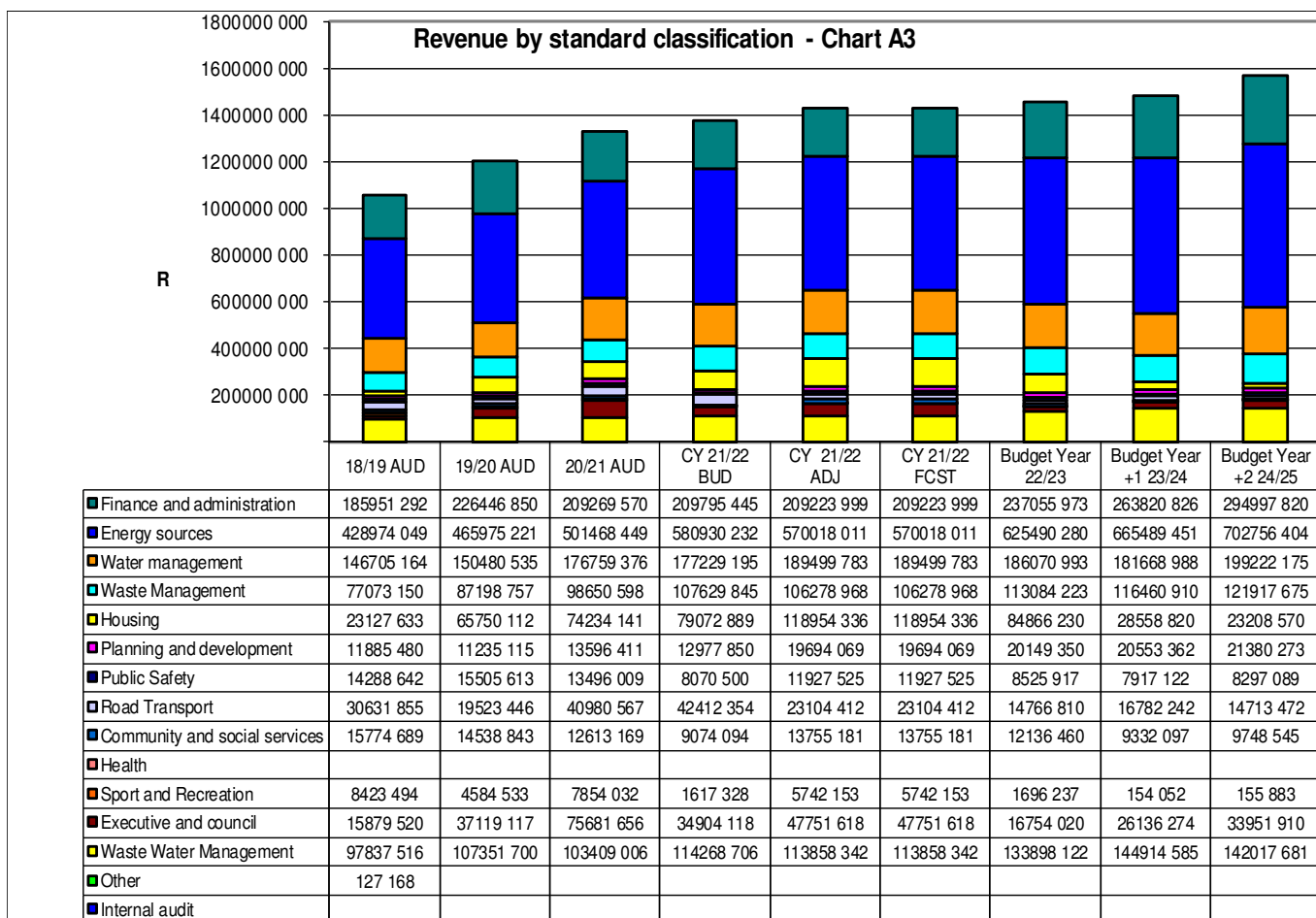
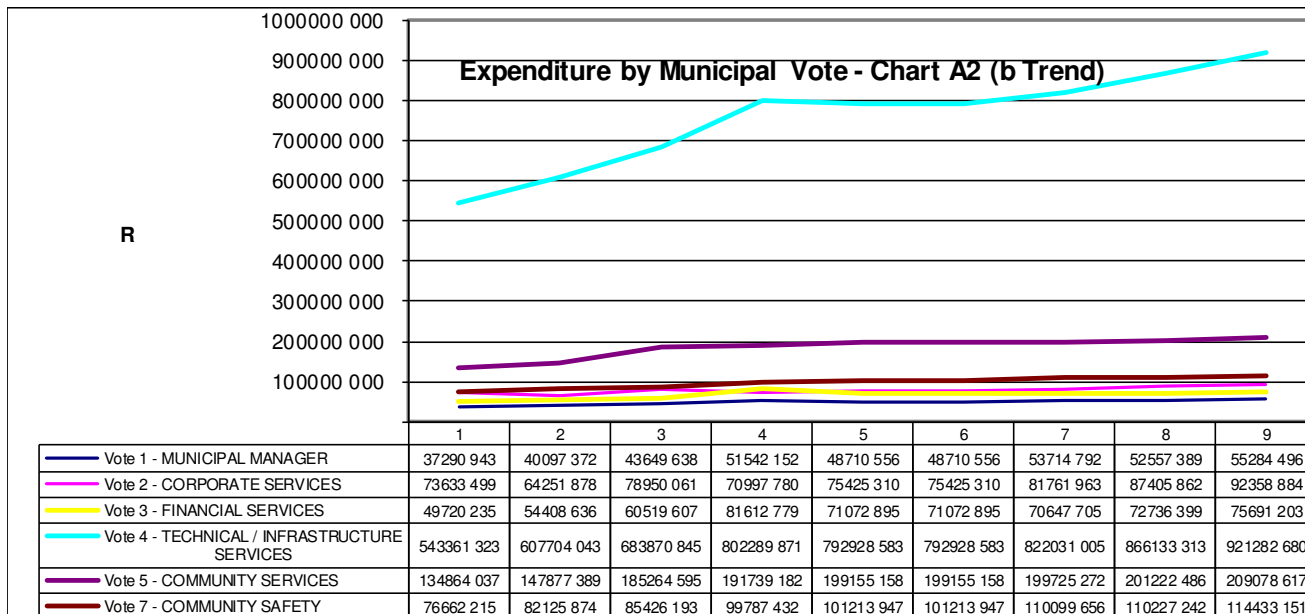
BUDGET RELATED CHARTS / GRAPHS

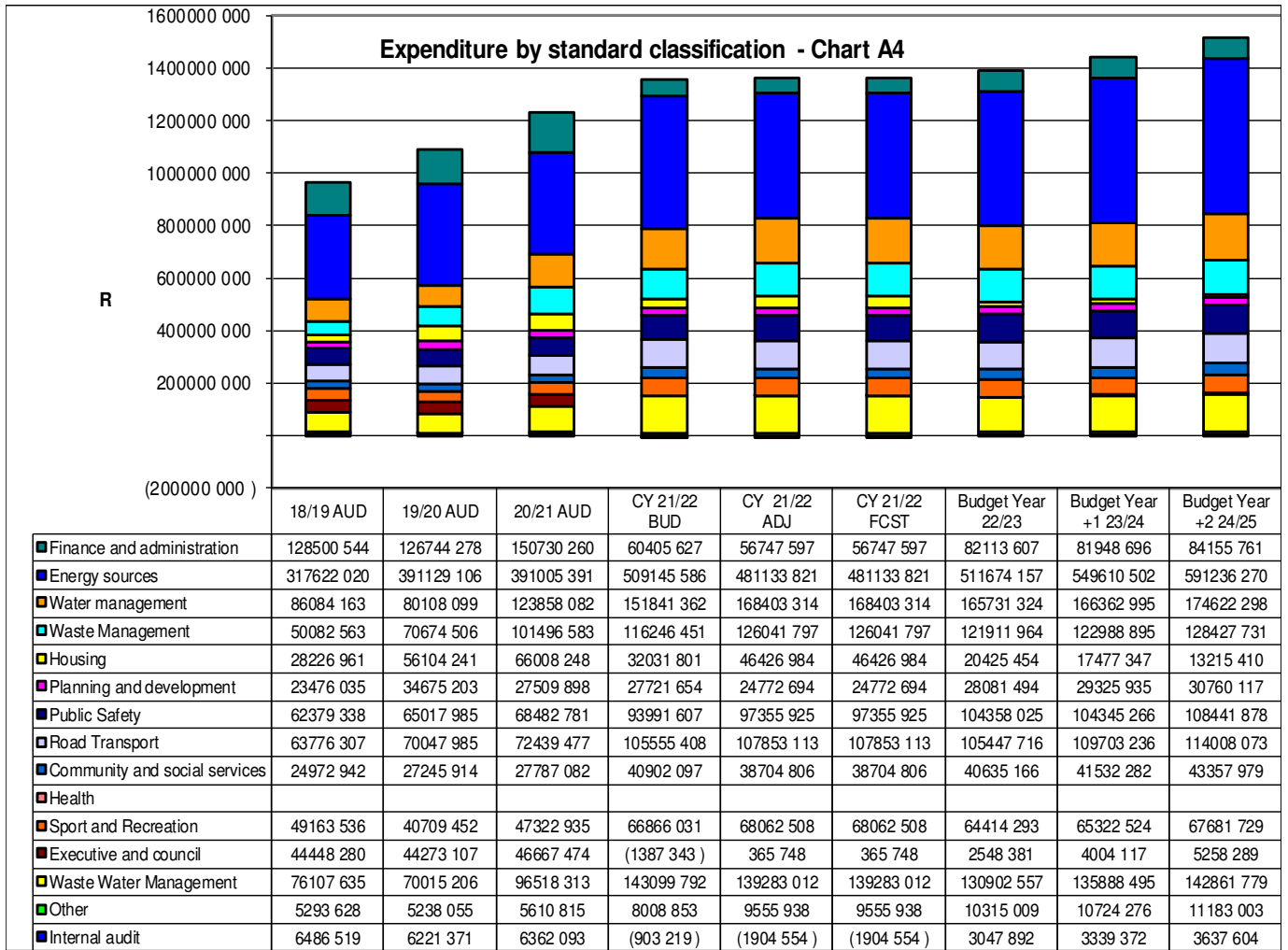
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Operating budget** of the Municipality:



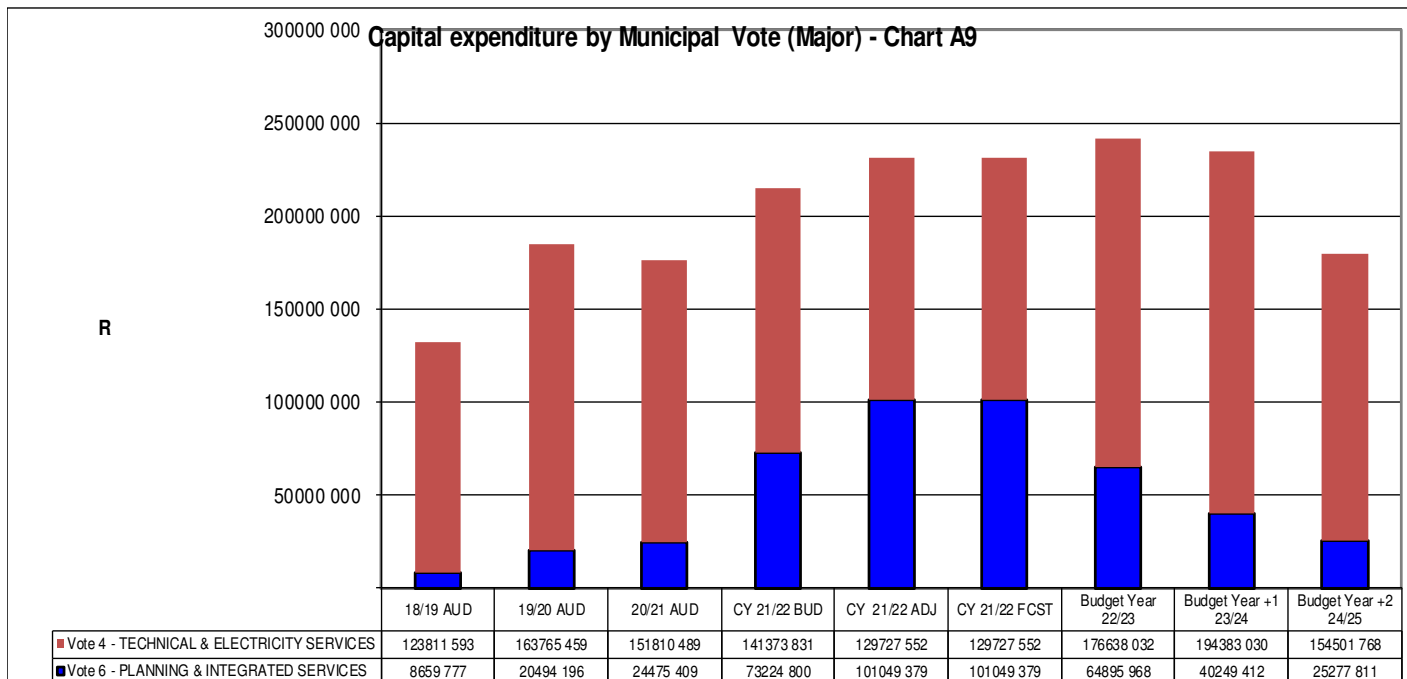
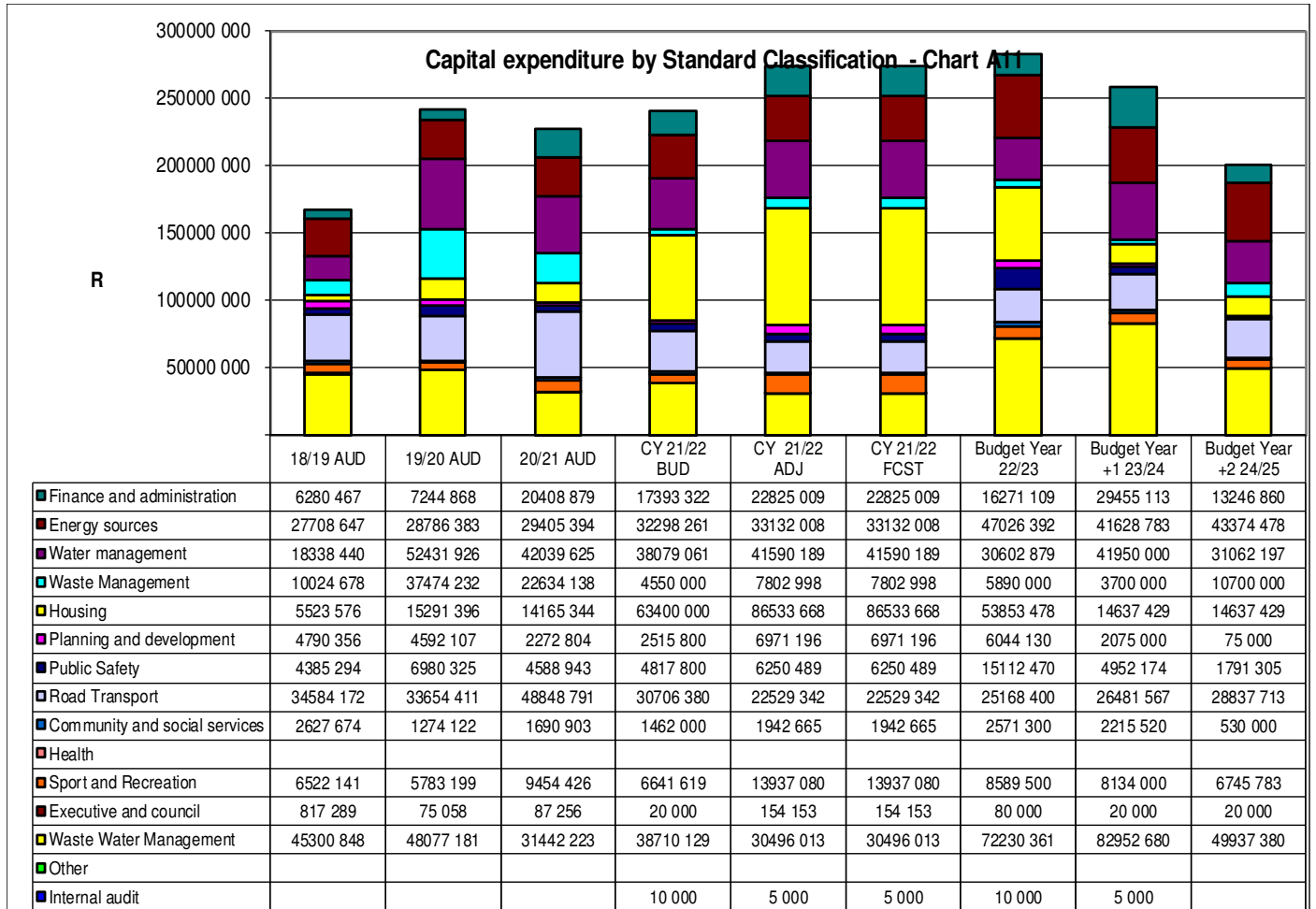


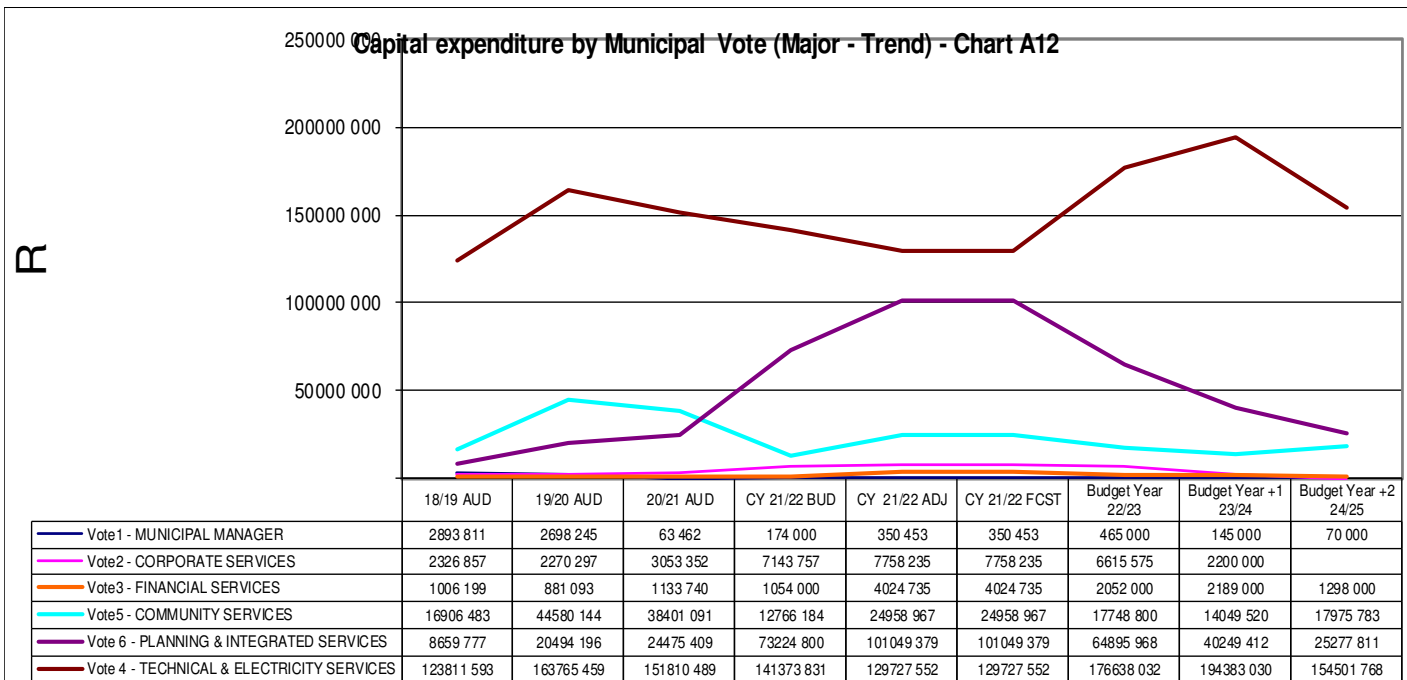
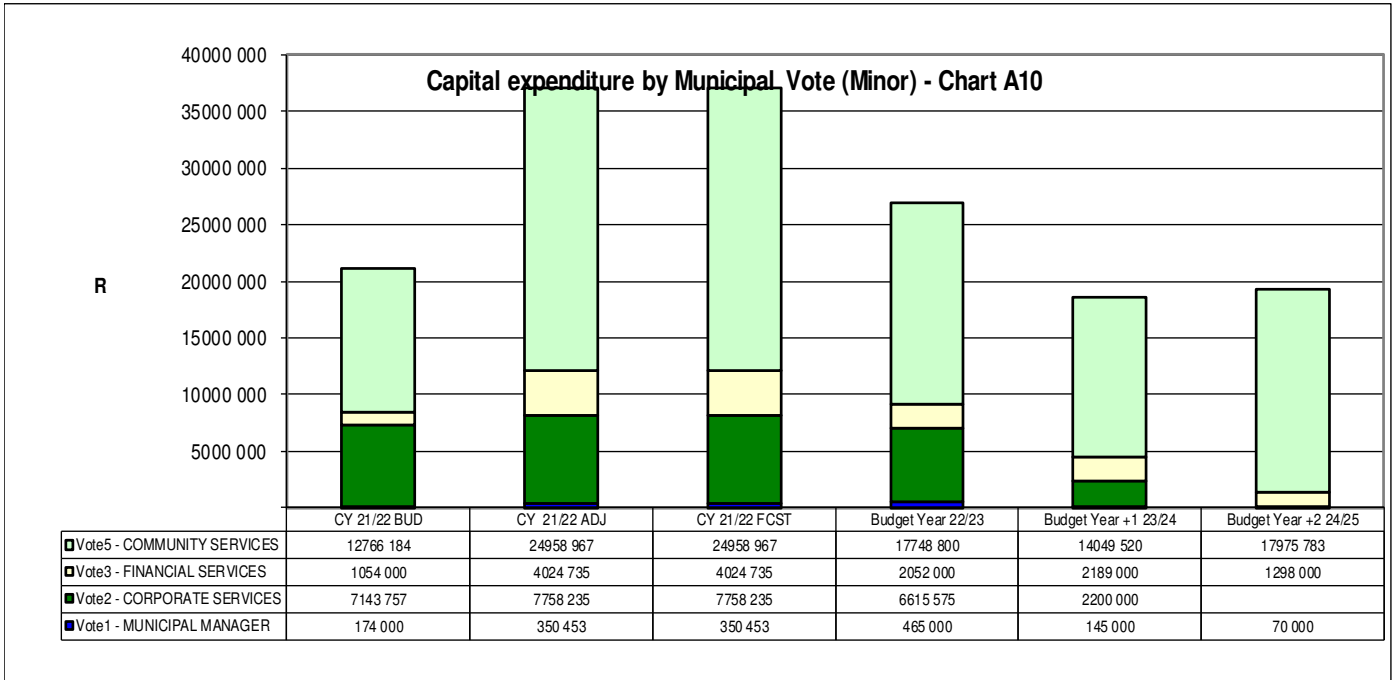




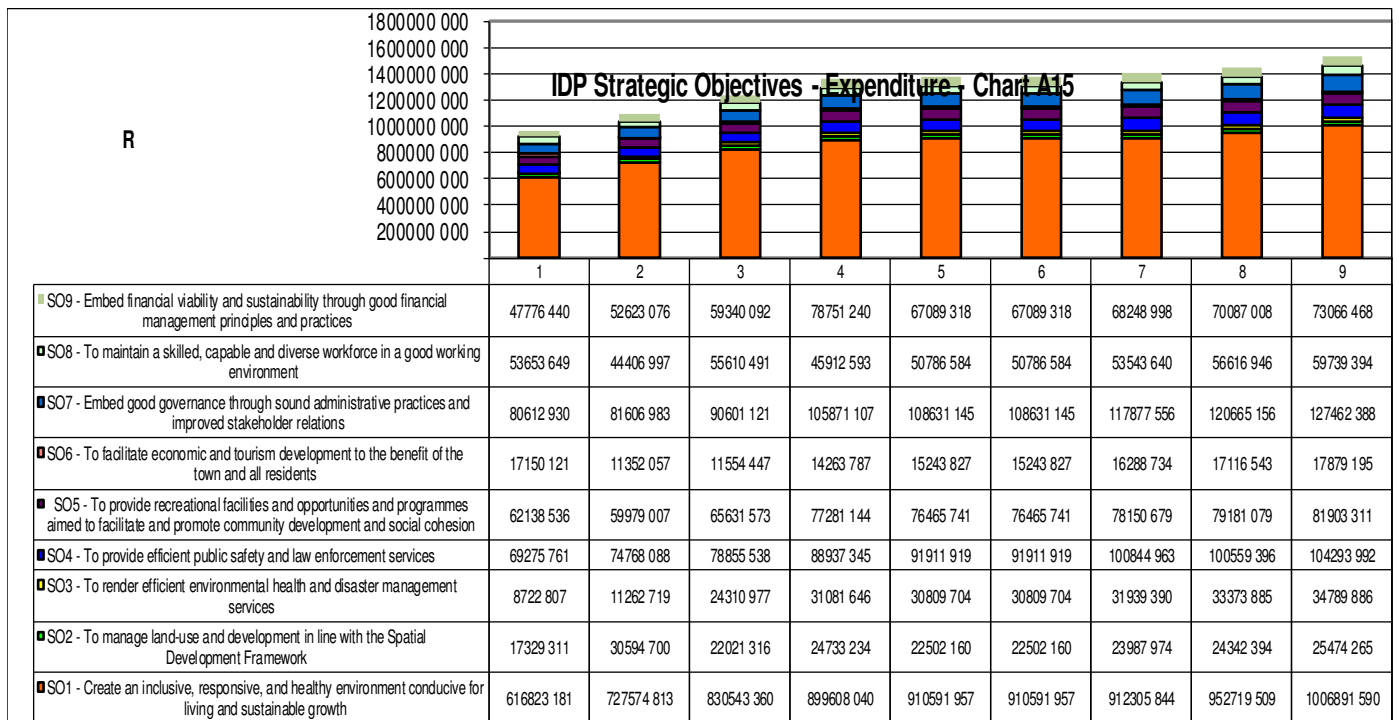
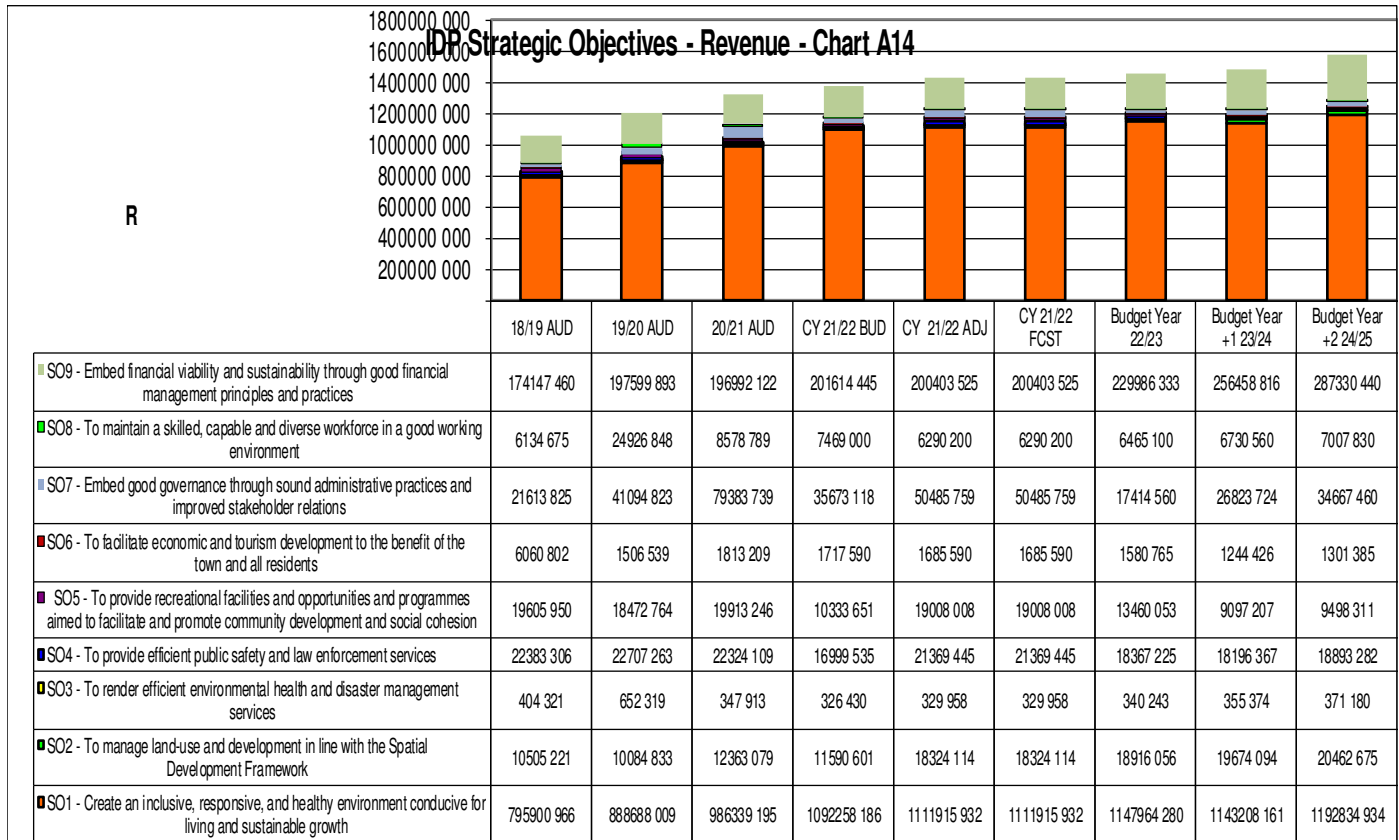


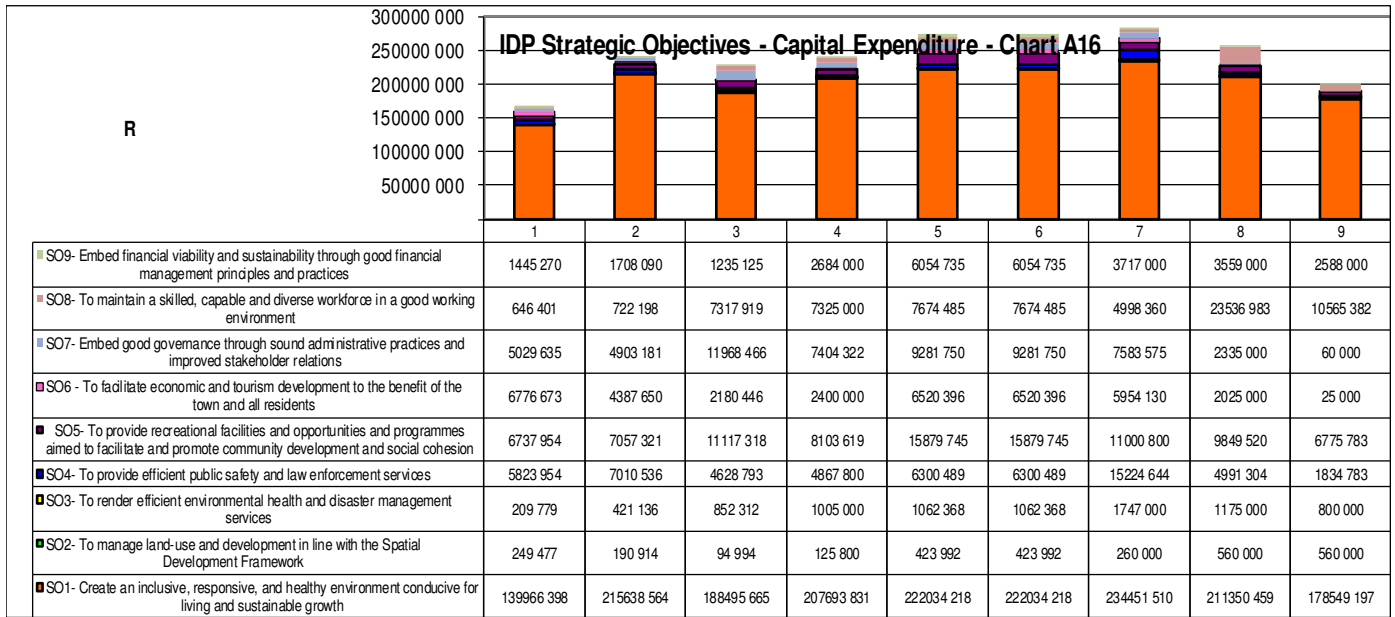
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Capital budget** of the Municipality:



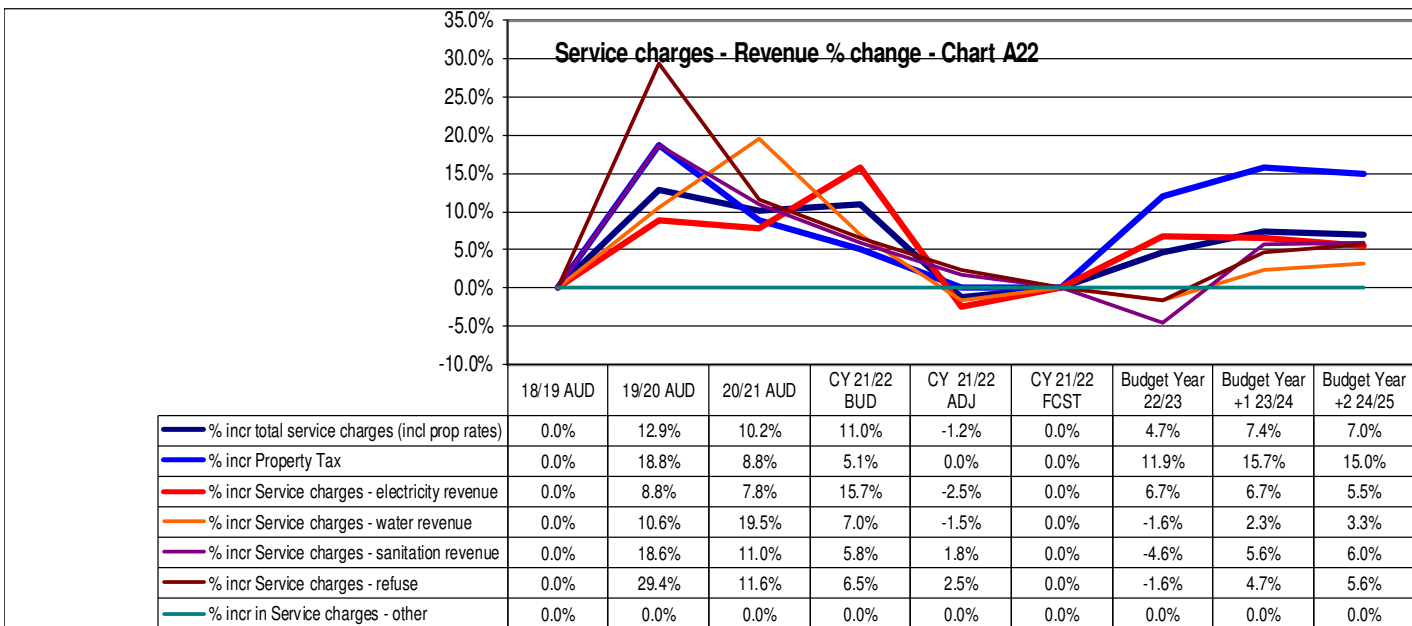
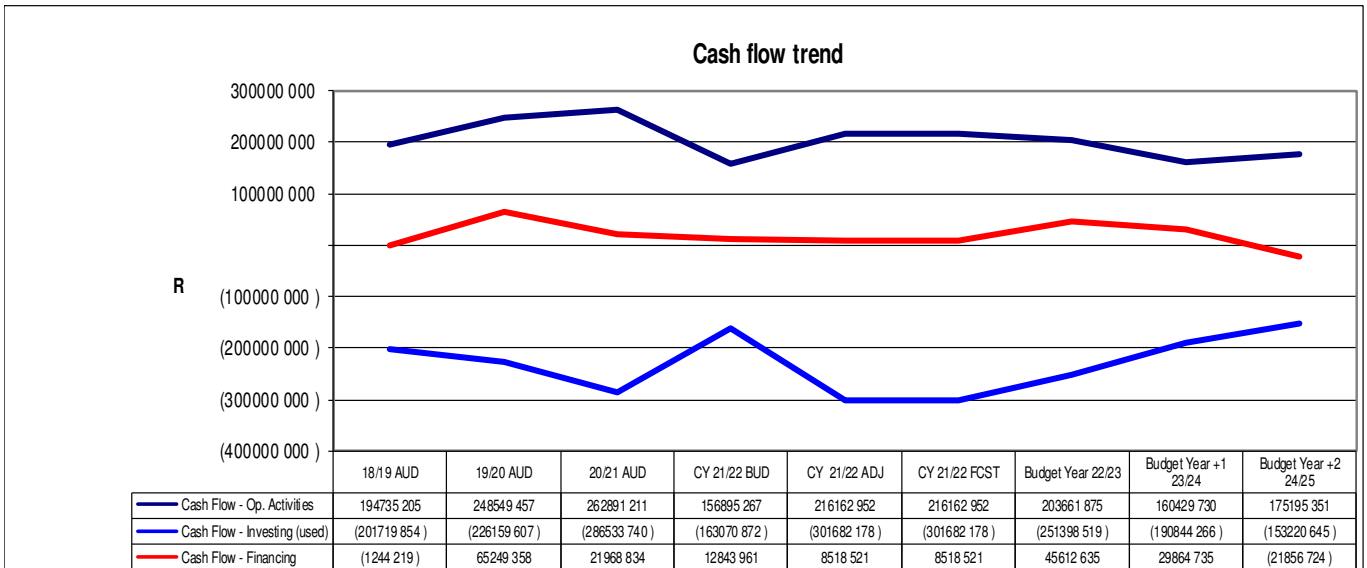


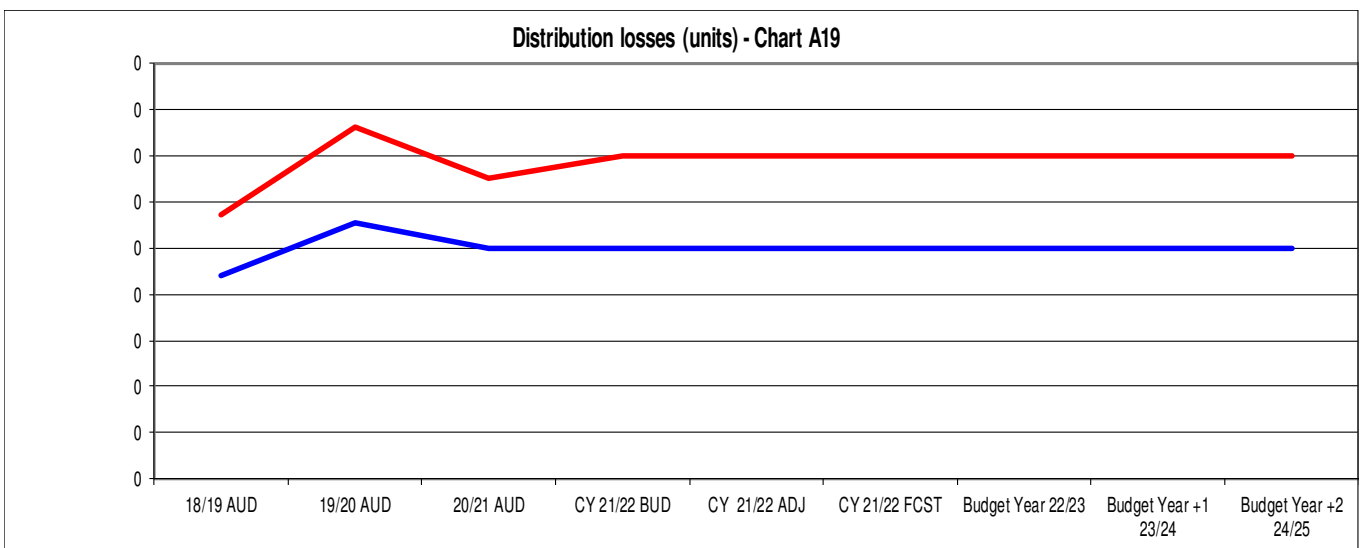
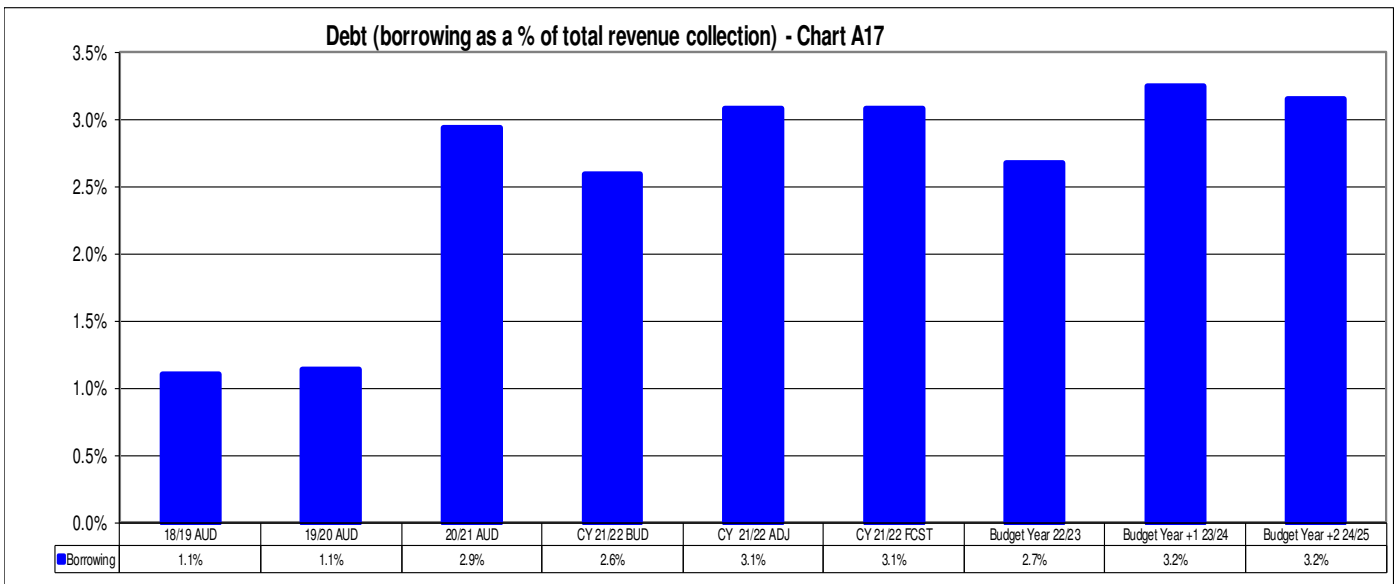
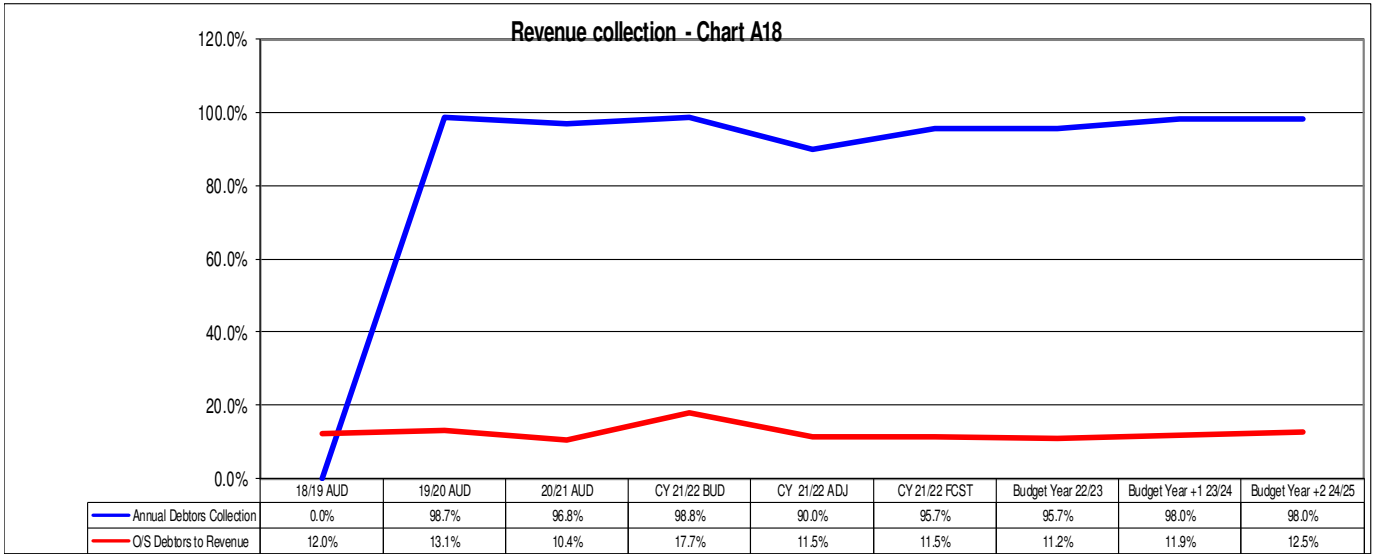
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **link between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the municipal Budget:**

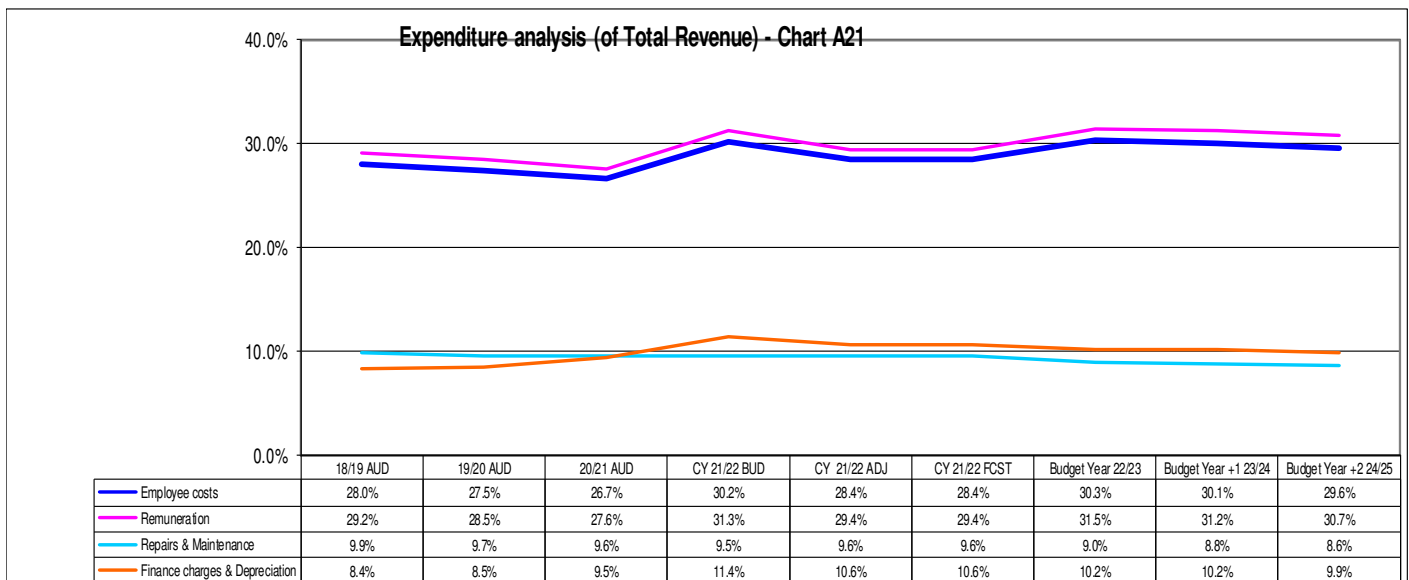
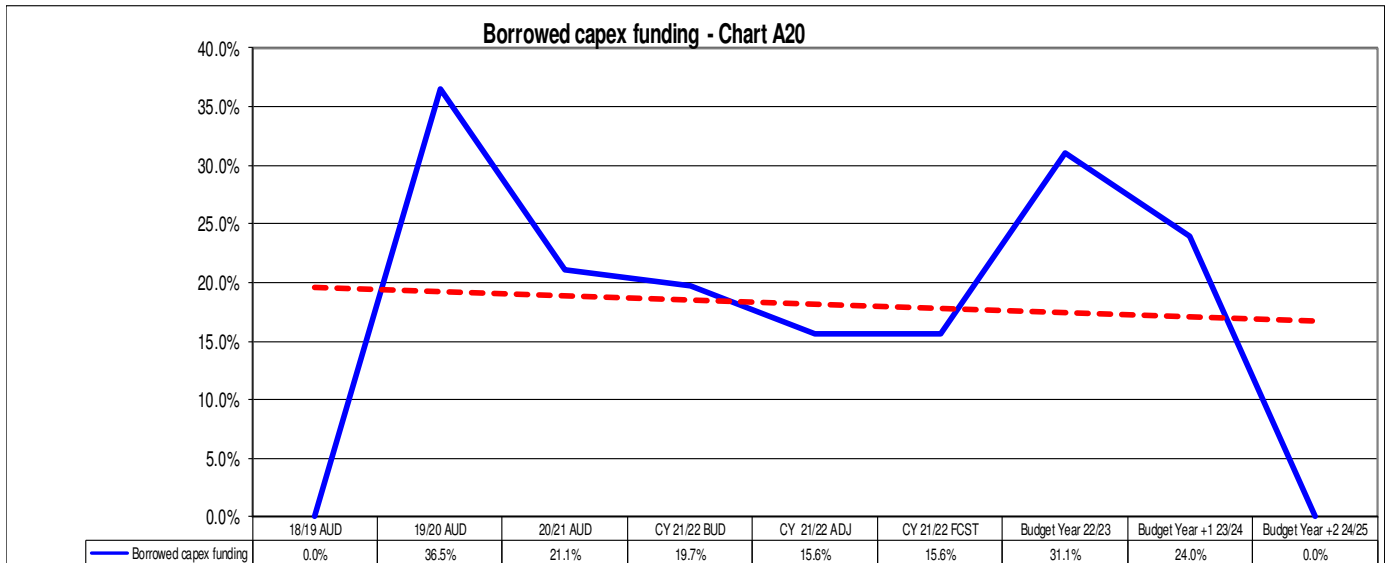




The following shows various charts and graphs on **Cash flow trends, Distribution losses, Debt collection, etc.:**







PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

SECTION 5 - BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 (1) (a) of the MFMA (no 56 of 2003) stipulates that the Mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is necessary to ensure that the needs and priorities of the community, as set out in the IDP, are properly linked to the municipality's spending plans. The mayoral committee is one of the key elements in accomplishing the linkage between the IDP and the Budget of a municipality.

SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The Executive Mayor must, according to the MFMA, co-ordinate the processes for preparing the Annual Budget and for reviewing the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies. The Executive Mayor therefore tabled a schedule of key deadlines with regards to the budgetary process and the review of the municipality's IDP, in council on the 29 July 2021.

PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET AND IDP PROCESS PLAN

The purpose of the process plan is to indicate the various planned activities and strategies on which the municipality will embark to review its Integrated Development Plan for the five year cycle (2022/23-2026/27) and the composition of the budget for the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years.

The process plan enhances integration and alignment between the IDP and the Budget, thereby ensuring the development of an IDP-based budget. It full fill the role of an operational framework for the IDP and Budget process outlining the manner in which this process was undertaken. In addition, it identifies the activities in the processes around the key statutory annual operational processes of the budget and IDP compilation, performance management implementation and the adoption of the municipality's annual report.

The approved schedule is set out below:

IDP AND BUDGET TIME-SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR COMPILATION & APPROVAL OF THE 2022-2027 IDP & MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
1. PREPARATION OF IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS PLAN				
a) Engage with Garden Route District Municipality on the alignment process towards the 5 th Generation IDP.	IDP Manager	Align 2022-2027 Process Plan with Garden Route DM and discuss joint planning interventions.	MSA Section 29	Jun/Jul '21
b) Table Draft 2022-2027 IDP and Budget time-schedule / process plan to Executive Management.	IDP Manager	Quality check and to finalise draft Process Plan for 2022-2027	(MFMA) Section 21	28 June '21
c) Convene first Council Meetings after municipal elections.	Municipal Manager	Constitute Council and Council Committees		Nov '21
d) Tabling of Draft 2022-2027 IDP/Budget Process Plan to Council for approval with schedule for IDP Public meetings.	Municipal Manager IDP Manager	Approved 2022-2027 Process Plan	(MFMA) Section 21 (b)	29 July '21
e) Institutionalisation of Ward Committees	IDP Manager PP Unit	Facilitate Ward Committee Establishment / Election		Jan/ Feb '22
f) Advertise 2022-2027 process plan and dates of IDP Public Meetings on website, local newspapers, municipal newsletter, Noticeboards. Inform Ward Committees Accordingly.	IDP Manager	Notification to public and Ward Committees	MSA Section 21, 28 (3)	30 Aug '21
2. 4TH QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Prepare and Submit 2020/21 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management for quality check and review.	Performance & Risk Officer	Finalise Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion in Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	July '21



b)	Submit 2020/21 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	July '21
c)	Table 2020/21 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Councils Agenda	PMS Framework	29 July '21
d)	Place 2020/21 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on municipal website.	Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b)	30 Jul '21
e)	Submit 2020/21 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to National and Provincial Treasury	Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report submitted	MBRR- Section 31	30 Jul '21

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY		RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
f)	Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	PMS Status report on PAC Agenda		Aug '21
3. EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT					
a)	Drafting and signing of new performance contracts for Section 57 Managers for 2021/22 financial year.	Municipal Manager	To give effect to the Performance Management Framework Performance Management Policy Reward and Recognition Policy And relevant legislation	To give effect to the Performance Management Framework Performance Management Policy Reward and Recognition Policy And relevant legislation	08 Jul '21
b)	Performance assessments of Section 57 Managers for 2020/21.	Executive Mayor		Sep '21	
c)	Finalise Performance Agreements and Development plans for HOD'S and lower level staff for 2022/23.	Directors		24 Aug '21	
d)	Finalise 2020/21 Bi-annual Employee Performance Evaluations and prepare departmental reports for moderation	HOD'S Performance &		MPPMR Section 13	24 Aug '21
					6 Sep '21

e)	Conduct performance moderations for 2020/21 performancereviews in accordance with PMS Policy	Risk Officer			25 Oct '21
4. PLANNING FOR THE 2022 - 2027 IDP		IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Implement MEC recommendations andinclusion in 2022 – 2027 IDP	MSA Section 32 (3)	31 May '22
a)	Consider MEC comments and Recommendations on 21/22 IDP assessment. (SIME ASSESSMENT)				
b)	Municipal Manager submits draft 2021/22 SDBIP to the Executive Mayor for consideration, 14 days after approval ofthe budget	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Approved 21/22 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 69(3)(a)	14 June'21
c)	Executive Mayor approves 2021/22 SDBIPs within 28 daysafter approval of budget	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Approved 21/22 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii)(2)	24 June '21
d)	Review and update Municipal Spatial Development Framework.Convvene SDF Review Project.	Director Plan. Economic Dev	Workshop status report of SDF Revision	MSA – 26 MPPMR – Section 4	28 July '21

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY		RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTAND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
e)	Identification of mandatory projects prioritised for implementation for 22/23 and four outer years MTREF by Internal Sector Departments.	IDP Manager Directors HOD'S	To inform public of planned mandatory projects for sustainable delivery of basic services and to include in 2022-2027 IDP	Internal Planning and Management Procedure	24 Aug '21
f)	Convvene Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting with internal and external Stakeholders. (In preparation for Local Business Chamber Conference and roll-out of PACA Process for LED and Tourism Strategy review.	IDP Manager LED Officer	To fast-tracked socio economic and infrastructure development in under serviced areas, alleviating poverty through public private partnership.	Internal Planning andManagement Strategy	18 August '21
g)	Attend and Participate in Local Economic Development Conference arranged by Local Business Chamber	IDP Manager Directors	To strategies together with private sector around LED opportunities to attract new business to Mossel Bay	Internal Planning andManagement Strategy	3 Sep '21
h)	Review Spatial Development Framework. Workshop status report with Ward Committees and Councillors for input and comment	Director Plan. Int. Services	Consult Ward Committees andCouncillors in SDF review process	Internal Planning andManagement Strategy	17 Sep '2 1

i) Attend Quarterly Provincial IDP Managers Forum Meeting in preparation for IDP INDABA 2.	IDP Manager	Discuss intergovernmental planning processes, 22/23 PDP and IDP INDABA2 in preparation to draft 5-year IDP	MSA Section 24	30 Sep '21
j) Review of Local Economic Development and Tourism Strategy through the PACA Process	Director Corporate Services	Facilitate stakeholder involvement in LED Review process. Compile LED and Tourism Strategy	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	27 Sep - 01 Oct '21
k) Attend Provincial IDP INDABA 1 (JPI) to give effect to intergovernmental planning and development.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Present and motivate municipal priorities for Government intervention and inclusion in Provincial Development Plan	MSA Section 24	Oct '21
l) Conduct public participation process into 5 year IDP and Budget for the greater Mossel bay	IDP Manager Directors	incorporate Ward Needs and get inputs for 5-year IDP.	MSA Section 17	Aug – Sep 21
m) Development of ward plans for incorporation into 5-year IDP.	IDP Manager	Area Development Plan included in 2022 -2027 IDP	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	Jan - Feb 21
n) Convene Quarterly Ward Committee Meetings.	IDP Manager PPU	Communicate 2021/22 Municipal Performance on TL SDBIP after AG audit and prioritise needs for 5-year IDP and MTREF	MSA Section 17	Feb '22

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
5. INITIATE THE 22/23 BUDGET PROCESS				
a) Tabling of 1 st 21/22 Adjustment Budget to Council to incorporate Rollovers, Changes on SDBIP and KPI's as per adjustment budget.	CFO Budget Office IDP Manager	Council approve 2021/22 Adjustments budget and amended SDBIP (potential)	MFMA Section 28 MBRR - Regulation 23(5)	25 August '21

b) Operating Budget: Salaries and Wages schedules to Directors for scrutiny and corrections.	Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 22/23 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	30 August '21
c) Finalise 2020/21 Annual Financial Statements.	CFO Treasurer	Based on 20/21 AFS assess municipality's financial position, capacity to fund budget over 22/23 MTREF	MFMA - Section 126	31 August '21
d) Publication of approved adjustments budget on website and submit to National & Provincial Treasuries both printed and electronic formats.	Budget Office	Approved Adjustments Budget, IDP & SDBIPs being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT	MFMA Section 28(7)MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 26 & 27	30 August '21
e) Operating Budget: Salary/Wages schedules with corrections and recommendations to be returned to Finance Department.	Directors Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 22/23 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	17 Sept. '21
f) Forward previous years' operating expenditure / income actuals and current year projections to Directors.	Budget Office Directors	Baseline for setting parameters for 22/23 operating budget	Internal Management Procedure	11 October '21
g) Engage with Provincial Government regarding adjustments to projected allocations for next 3 years i.t.o the MTREF.	CFO Directors	Intergovernmental Budget Alignment	MSA Section 24	29 Nov '21
h) Engage with Directors on Salary budget after inputs have been processed.	CFO Directors Manager: Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 2022/23 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	Nov '21
6. 2020/21 ANNUAL REPORT / AUDIT READINESS				
a) Gather performance information (POE'S) that substantiate actual performance reported on 2020/21 Top level SDBIP and Management Scorecard.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Directors	Prepare Corporate Audit File on Performance information for pre-audit by internal audit.	Internal Management Procedure	July '21
b) Auditing of Performance Information on pre-determined objectives by internal audit. Pre - Audit.	Mun. Manager Directors	Pre-Audit in preparation for external audit by the Auditor General	Internal Management Procedure	July '21

<p>c) Submit unaudited 2020/21 Annual Report to Auditor-General as required by legislation.</p>	<p>Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Unaudited report includes the narrative Annual Performance Report Annual Financial Statements</p>	<p>MFMA - Chapter 12 - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63</p>	<p>31 August '21</p>
<p>d) Auditing of draft 2020/21 Annual Report by Auditor-General.</p>	<p>Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Auditor-General's audit report on municipality's Annual Report</p>	<p>MFMA - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63</p>	<p>29 Nov '21</p>

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
7. 1st QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
<p>a) Table Bi- Annual Report (Jan-Jun) of Audit and Performance Committee Chairman on Performance Management to Council</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Report on Council Agenda</p>	<p>MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14</p>	<p>Dec '21</p>
<p>b) Prepare and Submit 2021/22 First Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.</p>	<p>Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office</p>	<p>Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda</p>	<p>MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework</p>	<p>Oct '21</p>
<p>c) Submit 2021/22 First Quarter Performance Report to MPAC</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring</p>	<p>Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act</p>	<p>Oct '21</p>
<p>d) Informal quarterly performance assessments: Section 57 managers.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>To assess performance against targets</p>	<p>PMS Framework</p>	<p>Oct '21</p>
<p>e) Table 2021/22 First Quarter Performance Report to Council.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager CFO</p>	<p>First Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council</p>	<p>MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)</p>	<p>28 Oct '21</p>
<p>f) Place first Quarter Performance Report on website and submit to PT and NT.</p>	<p>Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office</p>	<p>First Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted</p>	<p>MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) / MBRR Sect. 31</p>	<p>2 Nov '21</p>
<p>g) Submit 2019/20 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to National and Provincial Treasury</p>	<p>Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer</p>	<p>Corporate Performance Reports submitted</p>	<p>MBRR- Section 31</p>	<p>10 days after Council Meeting</p>
<p>h) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee</p>	<p>Performance & Risk Officer</p>	<p>PMS Status report on PAC Agenda</p>	<p>MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14</p>	<p>Nov '21</p>
8. MUNICIPAL STRATEGY REVIEW				
	<p>Mun. Manager</p>			

a)	Convene High Level Strategic Planning Session to Review municipal high-level overarching strategy and long and short- term development objectives.	Directors Council IDP Manager	Identify and discuss critical challenges projects / programmes for 5-year IDP in line with available funds on CRR. Discuss financial forecasts and possible tariff increases over 5-year period.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	Jan/ Feb 22
b)	Forward previous financial year and 3-year capital budget and service delivery and development priorities to Directors to start process of loading new Project proposals and change existing Project proposals on Collaborator.	Budget Office Directors	Identify ward based capital projects for 22/23 and four outer years MTREF	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	12 Oct '21
c)	Draft and table long-short term strategic plan to Council for approval and for incorporation in 5-year IDP	Municipal Manager Council	Council approved long-short term Strategic Plan	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	6 Dec '21

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY		RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
9.	PREPARING THE 2023/234 MTREF BUDGET	Expenditure CFO	Salary Budget	Internal Management Procedure	23 Nov '21
a)	Finalise salary budget for 2022/2023.				
b)	Directors submit directorates 3-year capital budget project priorities with cost on Collaborator Project proposal system.	Directors Budget Office	Compilation of first draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	12 Nov '21
c)	Finalise preliminary projections on operating budget for 2022/23	Budget Office	2022/23 Operating Budget	Internal Management Procedure	6 Dec '21
d)	Provide Tariff list structure to Departments for 2022/23 Tariff inputs	Budget Office	Finalise 2022/23 Tariff list structure	Internal Management Procedure	6 Dec '21
f)	Departments provide Tariff list information to Budget office for finalization of Draft Tariff list	Directors	Finalise 2022/23 Tariff list structure	Internal Management Procedure	15 Jan '22

g)	Discuss Capital budget inputs with Directors	CFO Directors Budget office	Compilation of first draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	22 – 26 Nov '21
e)	Budget Steering Committee Meeting to table and consider draft Capital Budget for 2021/22 2 nd Adjustment Capital Budget.	BS Committee	2021/22 adjustment budget Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	10 Dec '21
f)	BS Committee Meeting to table and consider draft Capital Budget for 2021/22 MTREF and 2020/21 2 nd Adjustment Budget, and draft 2021/22 Operating Budget	BS Committee CFO Budget office	2021/22 2 nd Adjustment Budget	Internal Management Procedure	21 Jan '21
g)	Finalise Budget related policies	Dep. Treasure rCFO	Review all budget related policies	Internal Management Procedure	31 Jan '22
h)	Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting to ascertain private investment / funding support for 2022/23.	IDP Manager LED Unit	To ascertain private public partnership investment / funding support for 17/18.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	23 Feb '22
10. FIRST TABLING OF 2020/21 ANNUAL REPORT					
a)	Table 2020/21 Annual Report to Council.	Municipal Manager	20/21 Annual Report Consider by Council.	MFMA - Section 127	Jan '22
b)	Tabled 2020/21 Annual Report submitted to the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury & Dept. Local Government.	Performance & Risk Officer	Tabled 2020/21 Annual Report submitted	MFMA - 127 (5) (b)	Jan '22
c)	Make public the - 2020/21 Annual Report, invite the public to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report.	Performance & Risk Officer	Summary of public representations	MFMA - Section 127 (5a)	Jan '22
11. 2ND QUARTER / MID-YEAR CORPORATE PERFORMANCE					
a)	Prepare and Submit 2021/22 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Second Quarter / Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	14 Jan '22
b)	Submit 2021/22 Second Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in- year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	21 Jan '22

c) Table 2021/22 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Second Quarter & Mid-year Corporate Performance Report Agenda	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d) & 72	25 Jan '22
d) Place 2021/22 2nd Quarter & Mid-Year Performance Report on website submit to NT and PT.	Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office	2nd Quarter & Mid-Year Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 52 & 72 MBRR 31 & 35	5 days / 10 days after Council Meeting
e) Publication of Mid-Year Corporate Budget and Performance Assessment Report.	Budget Office	Publication of Mid-year assessment	MFMA Section 72 MBRR34	5 days after Council Meeting
f) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	Feb '22
g) 2021/22 Mid-Year performance assessments of Section 57 managers / HOD'S and lower level staff.	Mun. Manager Directors HOD'S	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	Feb '22
12. 2021/22 SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET				
a) Receive inputs on 21/22 2 nd Adjustment Budget from Departments	Directors Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	3 Jan '22
b) Budget Steering Committee Meeting to table and consider 2020/21 2 nd Adjustment Capital Budget.	BS Committee	Preparation for adjustment budget	Internal Management Procedure	10 Dec '21
c) Budget Steering Committee Meeting to table and consider 2020/21 2 nd Adjustment Operating Budget.	BS Committee Budget Office	Preparation for adjustment budget	Internal Management Procedure	21 Jan '22
d) Finalise Capital and Operational budget projections for 2021/22.	Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	28 Jan '22
e) Budget office prepare all necessary budget related documentation	Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	8 Feb '22
f) Table 2021/22 Adjustment Budget to Council for approval. (Possible Amend IDP and Top Layer SDBIP).	CFO Budget office Performance & Risk Officer	Table second 2021/22 Adjustment budget for approval	MFMA Sec. 28 & 54 (1) (c) MBRR - Regulation 23(1)	24 Feb'22

<p>g) Publishing 21/22 Second Adjustment Budget on website and submit to Provincial and National Treasury.</p>	<p>Budget Office</p>	<p>Approved Adjustments Budget being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT</p>	<p>MFMA Section 28(7)MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 26 & 27</p>	<p>5 / 10 days after Council Meeting</p>
<p>13. FIRST DRAFT OF 2022-2027 IDP / BUDGET AND SDBIP</p>				
<p>a) Review final tariffs and charges and determines tariffs to balance the budget and finalise income budget for 2022/23.</p>	<p>CFO</p>	<p>Finalise 2022/23 Income Budget</p>	<p>MFMA Section 17</p>	<p>24 Feb '22</p>
<p>b) Submits Draft IDP to Director Corporate Services with proposed public participation programme.</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>Review, Scrutinise, do quality check.</p>	<p>Internal Management Procedure</p>	<p>31 Jan '22</p>
<p>c) Table Draft 5-year IDP and Draft Capital Budget to Executive Management.</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>Finalise Draft IDP and Capital Budget for referral to IDP & B Steering Committee</p>	<p>Internal Management Procedure</p>	<p>7 Feb '22</p>
<p>d) Attend Provincial IDP INDABA 2</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>Incorporate 23/24 Government Sector Department Investment into IDP</p>	<p>MSA Section 24</p>	<p>21 - 25 Feb '22</p>
<p>e) Tabled Draft Spatial Development Framework to Council for adoption and alignment with 5-year IDP.</p>	<p>Director Planning & Economic Dev.</p>	<p>Adopt Spatial Development Framework and align IDP.</p>	<p>Spatial Planning Legislation</p>	<p>24 Feb '22</p>
<p>f) LGMTEC 2/ SIME - Municipality receive inputs from National and Provincial Government and other bodies "Grant Allocations".</p>	<p>CFO Budget Office</p>	<p>Provincial Feedback Report Appropriate Grant Funding Allocations in Budget</p>	<p>DORA</p>	<p>28 Feb '22</p>
<p>g) Table Draft IDP, Budget and SDBIP to Steering Committee for final overview, inclusiveness and quality check.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Draft IDP, Capital and Operating Budget and SDBIP for 2022/23</p>	<p>MFMA No. 56 of 2003, MBRR Section 14 (2)</p>	<p>7 March '22</p>
<p>h) Workshop Draft 5-year IDP, Budget, SDBIP and proposed tariffs for 2022/23 with Council.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Workshop draft IDP and Budget with full council</p>	<p>Internal Management Procedure</p>	<p>10 March '22</p>
<p>i) Municipal Manager presents final draft IDP, Budget and Budget related policies to the Mayor for perusal and tabling to Council.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Draft IDP and Budget on Council Agenda</p>	<p>MSA Section 30 (c) MFMA Section 21</p>	<p>14 March '22</p>
<p>j) Table Draft 5-year IDP, Budget, SDBIP, Budget related policies and proposed public participation programme to Council.</p>	<p>Mun. Manager CFO Performance & Risk Officer</p>	<p>Draft IDP and Budget</p>	<p>MFMA Section 22 and 23 MSA Reg 3 (4) (a-b)</p>	<p>31 March '22</p>

14. ADOPTION OF 20/21 ANNUAL REPORT				
a) Oversight Committee Meeting to discuss 20/21 Annual report.	Ex. Strategic Services	Oversight Committee Report on 18/19 Annual Report	MFMA - Section 129	Feb '22
b) Council considers the annual report and adopts the 2020/21 Oversight report on Annual Report within two months after the annual report was tabled.	Mun. Manager	Oversight Report and Annual Report Adopted	MFMA Section 129	March '22
c) The municipal manager makes the oversight report public within seven days after adoption of the annual report.	Mun. Manager	Advertisement, oversight report	MFMA Section 129 (3)	Within seven days after adoption
d) Municipal manager submits annual report and oversight report to provincial legislature within seven days of adoption of the oversight report.	Performance & Risk Officer	Annual Report Submitted	MFMA Section 132 (1) & (2)	Within seven days after adoption
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS				
a) Publication of Draft IDP and Budget for public comment and consultation.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Tabled Draft IDP and Budget available for public viewing, scrutiny and comment.	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	March - April '22
b) Submission of Draft IDP and tabled annual budget and draft SDBIPs to National and Provincial Treasuries and Department of Local Government in both printed and electronic formats.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Draft IDP, tabled annual budget + SDBIP submitted	MFMA Section 22(b) MBRR 15 (3) (b) & 15(1)	Immediately after Tabling to Council

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) Consult Ward Committees on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	IDP Manager	Obtain input / comment from Ward Committees on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 22 & 23	4 - 14 April '22
d) Consult public on Draft IDP and Budget. Public Participation meetings in all wards.	IDP Manager	Inform and obtain public input/comment on draft IDP, Budget and tariffs.	MFMA Section 22 & 23	18 - 29 April '22
e) LGMTEC 3 / SIME - Provincial analysis (PT and DLG) of the 5-year draft IDP & Budget.	Mun. Manager Directors Budget Office IDP Manager	Provincial Feedback report on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 34	April '22

f)	Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting to consult stakeholders on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	IDP Manager LED Unit	Consult stakeholders on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy MSA Section 21	25 April '22
g)	Deadline for Public inputs on IDP and Budget	IDP Manager	Consult stakeholders on draft 2022/23 revised IDP and Budget.		Apr '22
h)	Executive Management analyse public comments on Draft IDP and Budget and prepare report with recommendations for Council's perusal.	IDP Manager CFO Mun. Manager	Report with recommendations on public comments on Agenda	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	2 - 11 May '22
16. 3RD QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT					
a)	Prepare and Submit 2021/22 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	April '22
b)	Submit 2021/22 Third Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	18 April '22
c)	Third informal quarterly performance assessments of Section 57 managers	Mun. Manager	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	25 April '22
d)	Table 2021/22 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)	26 April '22
e)	Place 2021/22 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website and make available to Provincial and National Treasury.	Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 31	5/10 days after Council Meeting
f)	Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	19 May '22
g)	Table Bi- Annual Report (Jul-Dec) of Audit and Performance Committee on Performance Management to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Council Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	30 June '22
17. APPROVAL OF 2022-2027 IDP AND BUDGET					
a)	Council considers comments from all stakeholders (including LGMTEC 3 report) on draft IDP and Budget and revised IDP and Budget accordingly if necessary.	Mun. Manager CFO Council	Draft IDP and Budget revised	MBRR Section 16(1)	26 May '22

<p>b) Table 5-year IDP and Budget, Tariff List and budget related policies to Council for approval.</p>	<p>Mayor / CFO Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Approved 5-year IDP and Budget</p>	<p>MFMA Section 24 and 25 MSA Reg. 2(1)</p>	<p>26 May '22</p>
<p>c) Submission of approved IDP and Budget to National and Provincial Treasuries in both printed and electronic formats.</p>	<p>Budget Office IDP Manager</p>	<p>Submission of approved IDP and Budget and related documents and resolutions</p>	<p>MFMA Section 24(3) MBRR Regulation 20</p>	<p>Within 10 days after final approval</p>
<p>d) Publish the approved 5-year IDP and Budget on municipality's website.</p>	<p>Budget Office IDP Manager</p>	<p>Publication of approved IDP and annual budget and related documents</p>	<p>MFMA Section 22 MBRR Section 18 MSA Sections 21A and 21B</p>	<p>Within 10 days after final approval</p>
<p>e) Submission of IDP to MEC of Local Government.</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>Revised IDP document and letter to MEC for Assessment</p>	<p>MSA Section 32 (1)</p>	<p>Within 10 days after final approval</p>
<p>f) Response / Feedback to public comments in respect of IDP, Budget, tariffs and policies.</p>	<p>IDP Manager Budget Office</p>	<p>Feedback to comments</p>	<p>MFMA</p>	<p>15 June '22</p>
<p>18. APPROVAL OF 2022/23 TOP LAYER SDBIP</p>				
<p>a) The Executive Mayor may submit the draft SDBIP with the IDP and Budget documentation to be tabled in Council</p>	<p>Mun Manager</p>	<p>Draft SDBIP Submitted to Council</p>	<p>MBRR- Regulation 14(3)</p>	<p>26 May '22</p>
<p>b) Municipal Manager submits draft 2022/23 SDBIP to the Executive Mayor for consideration.</p>	<p>IDP Manager Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Approved 20/21 Top Layer SDBIP, 14 days after approval of the budget</p>	<p>MFMA Section 69(3)(a)</p>	<p>14 days after budget approval</p>
<p>c) Executive Mayor approves 2022/23 SDBIPs within 28 days after approval of budget</p>	<p>IDP Manager Mun. Manager</p>	<p>Approved 19/20 Top Layer SDBIP</p>	<p>MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii)(2)</p>	<p>28 days after budget approval</p>



<p>d) Publish 2020/21 SDBIP on municipal website.</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>SDBIP publishes on website</p>	<p>MBRR - Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3) / MFMA</p>	<p>27 Jun '22</p>
<p>e) Submit 2020/21 Corporate SDBIP to National and Provincial Treasury and make public</p>	<p>IDP Manager</p>	<p>Approved SDBIP Submitted</p>	<p>MFMA Section 53(3)(a) MBRR Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3) and 20 (2)(b)</p>	<p>30 Jun '22</p>

FLOWCHART ON THE BUDGET PROCESS

There are basically three different processes in the budgeting cycle running at the same time:

1. Reporting on Previous year budget,
2. Current year budget implementation, and
3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget (including the two following financial year estimates).

1. Reporting on Previous year budget:

This is mainly done through the compilation of the Annual Financial Statements of the previous financial year, including the Auditor-General's Audit Report. Another example is the different reporting formats to National and Provincial government on the previous year's budget and financial performance.

2. Current year budget implementation:

Implementation of the budget starts once the budget has been approved. An important document in the implementation of the budget is the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which sets out the service delivery targets and performance indicators for the financial year. The SDBIP must be approved within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Another important aspect is the monitoring and reporting on the current year budget. According to Section 71 of the MFMA, the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the state of the municipality's budget. This will enable the mayor to check if the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP, consider revisions to the approved budget and identify any financial problems facing the municipality.

3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget:

There are six distinct steps to the preparation of the new financial year's budget:

* Planning

Schedule key dates; establish consultation forums; review previous processes.

* Strategic

Review IDP; internal and external consultations; set service delivery objectives for the next 3 years; consult on tariffs, indigent, credit control, free basic services, etc.; consider local, provincial and national issues; consult previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends.

* Preparation

Prepare revenue and expenditure projections; draft budget policies; consult and consider local, provincial and national priorities; measurement of past and current performance against the budget.

* Tabling

Table complete proposed budget, IDP revisions and budget related policies no later than 1 April (90 days before the start of the new budget year) before council; make public the budget as soon as it has been tabled (via website, hard copies and electronic copies); consult with and consider formal local, provincial and national inputs or responses.

* Approving

After the Mayor has responded to recommendations and where necessary revised the tabled budget, full council must meet no later than 31 May (30 days before the start of the new budget year) to consider the budget for approval. Council approves the budget and related policies before 1 July. Should the municipality fail to approve a budget before the start of the budget year, the mayor must inform the MEC for Finance immediately.

* Finalisation

Publish and approve SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators 28 days after the approval of the budget. A delegation policy of spending authority on budget votes is also critical for successful budget implementation and monitoring and evaluation.

CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, places an obligation on municipalities to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. With the promulgation of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the attention of municipalities was focused on the need to encourage the involvement of communities in the affairs of the municipality. Section 16(1) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 makes provision for a municipality to create an opportunity to encourage the local community to participate in Municipal matters.

However, with the outbreak of the corona virus and various announcements by Provincial and National Governments, different means of public consultation will be embarked upon in accordance with the requirements of Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.

Amongst other measures announced by the President to minimise the risk of the spread of Covid-19, is limiting contact amongst groups of people by prohibiting large gatherings and encouraging social distancing. This therefore has implications on what channels the municipality may use to promote and create opportunities for public participation into its processes.

Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 requires that municipalities must ensure that the local community participates in the affairs (including the IDP and budget process) of the municipality and prescribes certain methodologies to be utilised. In addition to these methodologies, Mossel Bay Municipality will explore the possibility of utilising some of the following:

- Social media
- Municipal Website
- Ward committees
- Newsletters on municipal account letters
- Notices at public/government buildings/ local shops/ shopping malls/ Thusong Service Centre.

Section 6 - Alignment between Budget and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

2022-2027 IDP SUMMARY

The 2022 – 2027 IDP Review document structure and layout are briefly summarised as follows:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	This chapter sets the scene by outlining the main objectives of the fourth - generation IDP within the legal context. The key policy directives of all three spheres of government are outlined in brief. The new overarching strategy of the Municipality, which sets the tone and development agenda for the five-year implementation period is outlined in detail.
IDP PLANNING	This chapter outlines the approach to strategic planning and key processes that underpin and influenced the development outcomes contained in this first review of the fourth - generation IDP. It expounds community and stakeholder participation in planning and
SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	This chapter portrays a synopsis of the Situational Analysis and current socio-economic realities that impact on development decisions. Access and the level of basic municipal services are also articulated hereunder.
THE INSTITUTION	This chapter portrays the institutional framework of the Municipality as the existing governance model and expounds on internal capacity to execute municipal policies and the IDP. Functions and responsibilities of the political and administrative structures are listed. The performance management model is also discussed in detail.
WARD PLANS	This chapter outlines the community needs and development priorities identified for implementation under the First IDP Review. The Ward Development Plans have been incorporated under this chapter which consists of a comprehensive SWOT analysis and priority projects and programmes as identified by Ward Committees.
MUNICIPAL STRATEGY	This chapter outlines the municipal development strategy linked with planned, major catalyst projects and programmes that will be implemented under the fourth - generation IDP. Planned municipal interventions pertaining to LED, Poverty Alleviation, Youth Development and Rural Development are also listed in this chapter.
SECTOR PLANS	This chapter gives detail on the status of internal sector and operational plans that are linked to this First IDP Review and the overall strategic development objectives of the Municipality. Only the sector plans that were recently revised are discussed in detail in this chapter. The key developmental imperatives emanating from the newly drafted Spatial Development Framework are discussed in detail in this chapter.
IGR PLANS ALIGNMENT	This chapter gives details on the alignment of strategic objectives and service delivery outcomes between the Municipality and the Provincial and National Governments. It further sets out the service delivery priorities of sector departments and public private partnership interventions planned for implementation under the First IDP Review.

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		-	-	-	103	103	103	107	112	117
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		(7 427)	(10 095)	(8 100)	(8 187)	(7 758)	(7 758)	(12 518)	(12 448)	(13 270)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		154 132	160 575	184 860	185 313	197 154	197 154	198 482	194 005	212 376
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Desalination Plant	4489		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Pumps	4302		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		96 872	107 320	103 379	114 237	113 826	113 826	131 915	144 880	141 981
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Ablution Blocks	5512		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		3	28	-	603	1 103	1 103	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		13	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		428 961	465 917	501 468	580 327	568 915	568 915	625 490	665 489	702 756
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		23 128	65 750	74 234	79 073	118 954	118 954	84 866	28 559	23 209
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	External roads	4462		629	3 233	18 046	7 870	5 830	5 830	410	60	60
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		21 908	9 089	14 107	25 613	7 832	7 832	4 516	6 443	4 057
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		937	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		76 746	86 839	96 535	107 306	105 955	105 955	112 747	116 108	121 549
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Licensing & Regulations	5501		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		0	-	1 811	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		2	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Town Planning	6642		10 136	9 693	11 805	11 235	17 837	17 837	18 546	19 288	20 059
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		368	381	553	355	488	488	370	386	403

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		-	-	37	-	3	3	-	-	-
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		327	360	305	324	324	324	338	353	368
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Parks & Open Spaces - Deforestation	5701		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	7005		40	24	6	2	3	3	3	3	3
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Disaster Management Service	7761		-	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		6 782	6 151	7 645	7 646	8 182	8 182	8 528	8 908	9 175
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Drivers Licensing	7302		1 313	1 050	1 183	1 283	1 260	1 260	1 313	1 372	1 421
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		13 171	13 981	12 705	7 656	11 504	11 504	7 278	7 476	7 838
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic lights	4203		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		1 115	1 525	791	415	423	423	1 248	441	459
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		6 274	4 430	1 973	150	2 503	2 503	1 080	-	-
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		2 407	2 849	3 704	2 538	3 117	3 117	3 078	2 538	2 652
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		1 147	1 113	1 115	974	1 168	1 168	1 145	945	987
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		524	507	435	540	762	762	673	555	580
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		987	918	676	790	1 078	1 078	1 063	877	916
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		912	993	1 068	957	1 151	1 151	1 138	941	982
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		1 793	1 779	1 869	1 471	2 041	2 041	2 015	1 662	1 736
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		301	244	301	274	333	333	327	270	282
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herbertsdale	5600		291	413	498	384	471	471	465	383	400
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		131	144	160	-	158	158	156	129	134
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Buisplaas	5602		21	22	29	38	19	19	19	16	17
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ruitersbos	5603		37	77	106	37	17	17	17	14	15
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		581	400	126	567	449	449	590	617	644
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		10	5	4	7	2	2	3	3	3
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		3 236	2 285	5 856	461	3 291	3 291	147	149	150

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		941	2 293	1 993	1 147	2 447	2 447		1 544	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		1 065	947	1 233	1 087	1 055	1 055		943	577	603
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Mossel Bay Central Improvement District	1102		615	529	550	599	599	599		604	633	662
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Tourism	6654		127	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Resorts: Point	5523		4 222	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches: Ablution Facilities	5703		29	30	30	32	32	32		33	35	36
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		2 662	550	1 237	150	1 950	1 950		-	-	-
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		3 002	3 360	2 456	562	580	580		605	631	660
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		-	-	546	-	-	-		-	-	-
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		15 485	36 551	75 134	34 903	47 751	47 751		16 753	26 135	33 951
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Corporate Services	2210		394	567	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		7	12	9	57	204	204		56	56	56
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	2242		63	54	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		1 703	19 029	1 974	750	900	900		500	500	500
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		4 415	5 898	6 605	6 719	5 390	5 390		5 965	6 231	6 508
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300	✓	40 874	337	399	563	387	387	✓	785	801	801
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302	✓	2 341	1 833	72	92	89	89	✓	17	17	17
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303	✓	925	1 039	631	550	729	729	✓	748	748	748
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304	✓	2 207	107	(107)	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373	✓	45	210	(0)	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rates and Taxes	3402	✓	123 333	146 676	159 773	167 754	167 823	167 823	✓	187 790	217 287	249 752
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rev enhanc & Credit con	3403	✓	3 762	2 125	3 332	3 313	3 360	3 360	✓	3 502	3 658	3 821
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405	✓	433	616	7	8	12	12	✓	13	13	14
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Valuations	3392	✓	27	52	24	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306	✓	-	44 411	32 304	28 811	27 483	27 483	✓	36 909	33 709	31 950
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Customer Care	3404	✓	1	21	27	19	55	55	✓	58	60	63
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372	✓	201	173	531	505	465	465	✓	165	165	165
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 056 757	1 205 733	1 328 055	1 377 983	1 429 813	1 429 813		1 454 495	1 481 789	1 572 367

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		1 970	2 024	1 966	2 872	2 753	2 753	2 705	2 902	3 118
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	RO: Plant	4479		425	419	398	877	773	773	794	830	869
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Ruitersbos	4480		-	0	-	289	227	227	292	305	320
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Lodewyks	4481		-	0	-	289	227	227	292	305	320
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Klein Brak	4482		32 344	34 688	38 434	4 219	3 363	3 363	4 073	4 260	4 456
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		-	3	-	2 913	2 376	2 376	3 032	3 172	3 318
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Groot Brak	4484		-	3	-	2 204	1 705	1 705	2 083	2 179	2 279
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Friemersheim	4485		-	1	-	764	626	626	876	916	958
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Herberdsdale	4486		-	0	-	418	309	309	485	507	531
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		31 238	36 970	52 923	84 682	86 690	86 690	82 403	79 212	82 694
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		7 676	6 415	9 211	12 208	16 807	16 807	16 188	15 800	15 672
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Desalination Plant	4489		-	2	-	1 509	1 043	1 043	1 448	1 515	1 584
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Pumps	4302		3 477	3 913	4 255	5 542	5 481	5 481	5 326	5 566	5 779
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Ruitersbos	4470		553	377	372	695	1 496	1 496	1 920	2 640	3 377
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Brandwacht	4471		116	102	111	200	172	172	248	253	261
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Pinnacle Point	4472		1 910	2 221	2 405	3 030	2 440	2 440	1 608	1 644	1 720
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Regional Plant	4473		10 189	9 434	13 157	15 205	24 235	24 235	24 332	24 447	25 092
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Groot Brak	4474		641	704	753	3 269	811	811	889	931	967
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Herberdsdale	4475		82	203	193	620	471	471	415	437	457
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Friemersheim	4476		805	662	834	943	2 250	2 250	2 807	3 968	5 198
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Bulk services	4477		19 804	19 900	24 071	30 997	17 172	17 172	17 937	18 522	18 558
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		10 725	15 544	24 619	27 751	27 432	27 432	25 751	25 268	26 284

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Ablution Blocks	5512		1 640	1 632	1 461	519	450	450	462	449	461
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		15 292	11 094	11 416	10 506	9 517	9 517	8 963	9 775	10 588
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		5 896	5 186	5 425	7 273	6 986	6 986	6 808	7 100	7 399
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		322 933	371 282	404 266	466 838	459 790	459 790	493 959	532 991	574 662
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		28 227	56 104	66 008	26 824	41 219	41 219	18 669	15 675	11 348
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Public Transport Facilities	4407		2 022	1 851	1 630	4 811	1 437	1 437	1 563	1 548	1 602
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Parking Areas	4408		791	802	1 144	3 182	2 600	2 600	4 143	4 332	4 523
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	External roads	4462		-	48	61	5 293	6 340	6 340	357	52	52
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		53 032	58 948	59 960	68 645	73 998	73 998	75 873	79 183	81 976
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		13 784	14 335	14 046	18 649	15 723	15 723	15 173	15 899	16 509
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		44 583	61 323	78 197	68 835	76 842	76 842	74 360	73 327	76 449
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Licensing & Regulations	5501		746	806	814	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		4 170	6 455	7 484	8 430	9 208	9 208	7 773	8 117	8 443
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Laboratory	4490		-	2	-	1 594	1 334	1 334	1 747	1 827	1 911
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Telemetry	4204		1 751	2 231	2 731	4 435	4 488	4 488	4 682	4 899	5 106
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	PMU	4401		-	1 890	2 199	2 279	1 799	1 799	1 871	1 963	2 050
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		2 197	3 036	2 505	2 899	2 875	2 875	2 772	2 892	3 016
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Spatial Planning	6002		1 730	1 907	2 384	3 275	3 177	3 177	2 933	3 111	3 298
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Building Control	6003		7 741	18 701	9 652	10 573	9 179	9 179	10 459	10 919	11 388
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Outdoor advertising	6004		667	719	784	858	848	848	1 057	1 099	1 149
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Town Planning	6642		2 310	2 623	3 456	3 687	3 856	3 856	4 123	4 178	4 363

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		2 076	2 621	2 279	2 512	1 685	1 685	2 196	1 798	1 900
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Administration: Planning	6009		1 276	1 706	1 746	1 788	1 731	1 731	1 505	1 445	1 508
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		1 220	899	1 135	2 411	2 398	2 398	3 281	3 415	3 536
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		1 487	2 514	15 625	16 699	17 671	17 671	17 827	18 632	19 393
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Parks & Recreation	5563		-	383	381	1 105	1 084	1 084	1 479	1 547	1 618
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Alien Vegetation Control	5561		145	1 482	1 565	2 833	2 750	2 750	2 821	2 951	3 087
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Parks & Open Spaces - Deforestation	5701		3 602	1 790	2 367	2 017	1 973	1 973	2 102	2 196	2 294
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	7005		1 088	1 786	2 146	4 073	2 648	2 648	3 248	3 396	3 558
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Disaster Management Service	7761		374	1 376	327	16	262	262	-	-	-
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Coastal Management Protection	7006		807	1 033	765	1 928	2 023	2 023	1 180	1 236	1 303
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		2 752	2 895	3 197	3 328	3 143	3 143	3 714	3 811	3 978
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Drivers Licensing	7302		3 367	3 351	3 414	3 848	3 820	3 820	4 202	4 387	4 585
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770		10 610	12 305	14 998	7 042	9 644	9 644	10 088	10 395	10 762
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		21 055	26 712	26 650	42 815	42 353	42 353	47 763	49 657	51 529
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic lights	4203		476	1 336	1 571	644	766	766	720	748	761
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		31 015	28 170	29 025	31 260	32 186	32 186	34 357	31 561	32 680
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		4 414	6 459	6 014	7 474	6 561	6 561	7 175	7 251	7 529
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		765	955	879	2 287	2 066	2 066	2 270	2 413	2 504
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		2 975	3 349	3 732	4 124	4 084	4 084	4 565	4 695	4 882
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		1 460	1 376	1 415	1 662	1 534	1 534	1 819	1 857	1 937
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		752	563	599	1 007	1 071	1 071	956	990	1 027
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		1 133	1 156	852	1 442	1 352	1 352	1 732	1 785	1 861
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		1 125	1 217	1 314	1 551	1 445	1 445	1 517	1 574	1 643
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		2 237	2 211	2 325	2 479	2 377	2 377	2 640	2 740	2 836
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		366	315	378	465	426	426	671	697	723
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herbertsdale	5600		492	524	611	650	722	722	956	996	1 039
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		171	175	201	220	212	212	265	273	285
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Buisplaas	5602		33	33	48	86	65	65	153	159	166
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ruiterbos	5603		53	86	122	65	54	54	228	236	246

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		4 604	4 475	4 596	6 388	5 623	5 623	6 300	6 534	6 790
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		1 443	1 576	1 816	1 957	1 953	1 953	1 968	2 055	2 134
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		10 582	9 019	11 749	11 360	12 425	12 425	13 340	13 354	13 494
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		29 317	26 412	28 919	34 010	34 440	34 440	31 594	31 571	32 807
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Plantations	5583		215	77	61	54	56	56	0	0	0
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		4 808	3 096	2 876	3 612	3 556	3 556	4 378	4 709	4 927
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Mossel Bay Central Improvement District	1102		625	892	1 027	599	599	599	-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Tourism	6654		4 336	4 355	4 736	6 573	8 117	8 117	8 495	8 873	9 267
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Resorts: Point	5523		2 971	424	372	401	132	132	145	124	122
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Resorts: De Bakke / Santos	5524		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches	5702		2 226	1 792	1 705	2 133	1 909	1 909	2 126	2 220	2 319
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Chalets: De Bakke	5544		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Chalets: Dias	5545		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches: Ablution Facilities	5703		1 516	75	54	88	83	83	88	92	96
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Administration: General	2231		5 925	6 155	7 294	8 480	8 575	8 575	8 796	9 092	9 493
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Archives	2232		1 413	1 563	1 661	1 889	1 785	1 785	1 889	1 969	2 057
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		4 362	4 470	5 319	6 719	6 351	6 351	5 902	6 052	6 309
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Security	2234		532	518	572	743	711	711	739	759	793
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	ICT	2223		7 755	9 147	12 264	12 701	16 606	16 606	17 865	18 346	19 431
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: Municipal Court	7727		2 852	2 979	3 317	3 928	3 627	3 627	4 025	4 196	4 387
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		2 620	1 210	1 417	1 636	1 610	1 610	1 907	1 957	2 019

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		4 066	3 927	4 791	5 176	3 551	3 551	2 447	2 554	2 668
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs	7700		2 742	1 519	1 586	1 549	1 508	1 508	1 522	1 587	1 652
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		19 550	19 703	21 697	23 211	23 524	23 524	28 682	26 059	27 230
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Corporate Services	2210		2 298	2 361	2 372	2 554	2 397	2 397	2 423	2 531	2 643
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council Support	2211		2 837	3 068	2 646	4 360	6 693	6 693	8 127	10 059	11 515
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Secretariat	2233		1 664	1 843	1 935	1 670	1 530	1 530	1 578	1 585	1 652
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Finance	3301		1 944	1 786	1 180	2 862	3 984	3 984	2 399	2 649	2 625
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Technical/Infrastructure Services	4400		3 515	3 051	3 285	3 507	3 447	3 447	4 041	4 215	4 401
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Community Services	5500		3 722	4 492	4 775	4 841	4 894	4 894	5 007	5 218	5 437
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Planning and Economic Development	6000		2 031	2 240	2 345	2 389	2 331	2 331	2 412	2 506	2 616
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		2 267	1 487	1 682	2 446	1 960	1 960	2 452	2 527	2 595
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Call Centre	1104		1	1 165	1 282	1 372	1 467	1 467	1 605	1 678	1 755
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Publ & Media Co	1109		3	389	357	1 448	1 260	1 260	1 594	1 660	1 730
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Risk & Institu Perf Man	1108		-	294	309	1 592	1 459	1 459	1 760	1 846	1 937
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	2242		2 027	2 018	2 152	2 272	1 735	1 735	1 752	1 804	1 880
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		46 916	36 093	46 372	33 882	33 433	33 433	36 139	38 735	40 301
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		4 824	6 252	6 802	8 892	11 511	11 511	11 177	11 864	13 508
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Fleet Management	4424		1 913	2 062	2 436	3 138	5 843	5 843	6 228	6 018	5 931
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300		3 609	3 980	4 445	4 873	4 760	4 760	5 132	5 319	5 510
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302		7 179	7 262	3 113	3 536	3 356	3 356	3 418	3 563	3 712
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303		3 703	4 012	3 943	4 299	4 540	4 540	4 514	4 612	4 780
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304		4 344	2 091	2 231	2 867	2 764	2 764	2 838	2 951	3 080

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Payroll	3305		2 361	2 541	2 809	3 130	3 181	3 181	3 060	3 194	3 334	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373		2 041	2 045	2 257	2 991	2 807	2 807	3 629	3 505	3 647	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Billing and Client services	3401		1 951	7 291	7 590	9 591	8 001	8 001	9 096	9 467	9 873	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rates and Taxes	3402		2 099	3 076	4 311	12 525	3 369	3 369	4 523	3 986	4 168	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rev enhanc & Credit con	3403		7 825	7 415	6 913	9 073	8 742	8 742	9 699	10 125	10 579	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405		2 587	2 964	2 634	3 003	2 787	2 787	2 905	3 027	3 151	
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Audit	1103		6 487	6 221	6 362	8 527	7 625	7 625	8 953	9 816	10 639	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Valuations	3392		1 796	1 815	4 745	5 828	7 193	7 193	3 257	3 422	3 603	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306		-	2 870	8 050	10 121	9 140	9 140	9 458	9 919	10 329	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Customer Care	3404		4 479	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372		3 801	5 241	6 299	6 915	6 447	6 447	6 721	6 997	7 300	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	973 483	1 094 168	1 238 469	1 366 440	1 374 032	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		7	9	52	8	8	8	9	10	11
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		215	359	453	200	200	200	260	300	320
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		97	285	1 661	850	850	850	450	500	700
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Pumps	4302		52	343	1 116	2 773	3 710	3 710	950	4 220	1 900
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Public Transport Facilities	4407		23	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Parking Areas	4408		4 356	5 431	3 681	4 350	4 100	4 100	2 850	4 000	5 000
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		27 487	28 419	28 901	32 090	32 924	32 924	46 757	41 319	43 043
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		10 586	8 832	3 551	9 150	8 250	8 250	7 250	8 100	10 324
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		28 767	28 069	45 128	25 601	18 380	18 380	22 258	22 482	23 838
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Ruitersbos	4470		137	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	500
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Brandwacht	4471		496	977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Pinnacle Point	4472		77	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Regional Plant	4473		20 887	18 862	3 269	2 570	3 330	3 330	2 150	1 295	3 500
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Groot Brak	4474		-	73	500	7 312	3 606	3 606	33 570	42 035	8 923
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Herberdsdale	4475		-	-	191	350	-	-	-	-	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Friemersheim	4476		-	-	-	600	-	-	500	1 000	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Bulk services	4477		9 061	10 698	21 132	13 970	8 772	8 772	24 040	13 750	9 200
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		4 004	8 231	1 684	2 591	2 729	2 729	3 770	12 553	15 591
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Lodewyks	4481		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 000
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Klein Brak	4482		158	798	395	60	60	60	160	260	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	50	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Groot Brak	4484		-	60	-	60	60	60	220	1 000	2 000

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Friemersheim	4485		1	-	-	300	300	300	-	300	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		10 630	11 910	28 193	31 059	30 920	30 920	21 163	18 600	27 062
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		7 329	39 295	11 791	5 550	9 200	9 200	8 160	21 040	300
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Laboratory	4490		48	84	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		7 962	29 983	18 152	4 550	6 911	6 911	5 130	3 200	8 200
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		2 062	7 445	4 482	-	892	892	500	500	2 500
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		5 524	15 291	14 165	63 400	86 534	86 534	53 853	14 637	14 637
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		-	-	-	10	43	43	10	10	10
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		118	-	-	-	-	-	160	500	500
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Administration: Planning	6009		132	191	60	116	131	131	90	50	50
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		49	95	21	-	-	-	250	-	-
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	7005		161	326	-	1 005	1 062	1 062	1 237	1 175	800
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		26	30	-	50	50	50	60	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		4 385	5 331	-	2 170	3 457	3 457	5 264	2 900	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		1 409	1 650	-	2 648	2 793	2 793	8 040	300	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		130	-	128	500	872	872	12	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		45	951	496	1 056	1 290	1 290	1 129	412	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		120	251	128	217	259	259	980	1 183	30
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		154	61	-	225	225	225	75	75	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		1 835	2 146	987	958	1 598	1 598	1 510	720	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		4 251	3 576	8 340	4 959	11 242	11 242	6 993	7 339	6 746
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		34	-	142	33	157	157	150	120	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		71	33	41	20	20	20	30	-	-

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		10	-	20	-	70	70	24	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		47	-	12	-	-	-	92	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		-	1	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		15	-	44	39	39	39	-	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		17	-	16	53	64	64	-	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herberdsdale	5600		-	-	14	38	38	38	2	1	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		-	37	701	6	6	6	4	-	-
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		6 777	4 388	2 180	2 400	6 520	6 520	5 954	2 025	25
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		-	30	-	10	15	15	60	10	10
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Call Centre	1104		7	-	-	50	50	50	20	10	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Risk & Institu Perf Man	1108		-	-	-	10	7	7	10	10	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Publ & Media Co	1109		-	-	-	-	50	50	250	50	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		673	13	63	10	139	139	15	10	10
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		13	14	300	74	41	41	90	40	40
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Corporate Services	2210		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	ICT	2223		1 988	2 172	2 546	6 841	7 342	7 342	6 591	2 200	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Administration: General	2231		10	-	13	287	287	287	25	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Archives	2232		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Secretariat	2233		138	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Security	2234		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	2242		-	14	-	-	70	70	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs:	4400		-	19	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Technical/Infrastructure Services											
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		2 154	2 629	-	113	1 276	1 276	448	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs	7700		-	14	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO8- To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		191	98	80	16	60	60	-	-	-
SO8- To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		455	624	7 238	7 309	7 615	7 615	4 998	23 537	10 565
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Audit	1103		-	-	-	10	5	5	10	5	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300		28	28	1	-	7	7	-	-	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302		858	438	927	3	80	80	3	3	3
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303		7	11	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304		27	89	-	48	48	48	5	5	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Payroll	3305		-	-	-	4	4	4	5	5	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306		-	-	-	666	1 753	1 753	1 233	1 233	1 233
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372		55	191	178	5	5	5	731	885	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373		6	2	-	4	1 804	1 804	5	-	-
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405		25	122	28	321	321	321	62	55	59
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Fleet Management	4424		439	827	101	1 630	2 030	2 030	1 670	1 370	1 290
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Ablution Blocks	5512		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Desalination Plant	4489		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Ruiterbos	4480		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Drivers Licensing	7302		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Buisplaas	5602		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ruiterbos	5603		6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
SO6- To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches	5702		153	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Finance	3301		-	-	-		-	-	5	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Governance and Strategic Services	1101		6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: Municipal Court	7727		17	-	-		-	-	60	-	-
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Spatial Planning	6002				-		250	250	-	-	-
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Parks & Recreation	5563				-				210	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	2226				32				-	-	-
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	2228				35				-	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	5301				40				-	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	5585				1 196				-	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	5560				3 393				-	-	-
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	6005				831				-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Publ & Media Co	7701				-				-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	7707				12				-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Call Centre	7704				7				-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	7705				21				-	-	-
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	7706				8 907				-	-	-
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770								1 861	1 791	1 835
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758

Section 7 - Budget-related Policies overview and amendments

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the Annual Budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process. Below is a list of the budget-related policies, including the purpose, last approval date of the policy and if any amendments need to be approved by Council.

<i>Policy name</i>	<i>Purpose of Policy (what is included in the policy)</i>	<i>Last approved</i>	<i>Amendments to be approved (YES/NO)</i>
Rates Policy	Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements	05/2021	YES
Tariff Policy	Prescribes uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services provided	05/2021	YES
Customer care, Indigent, Credit control, Debt collection and Tampering policy	Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters; Specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents	05/2021	YES
Cash Management and Investments policy	Deals with the treatment of cash receipts and the investing of available cash both short and long-term.	05/2021	YES
Asset management policy	Includes capitalisation benchmarks, depreciation norms, and maintenance requirements	05/2021	YES
Borrowing, Funding and Reserve policy	This policy sets out all conditions under which the municipality will be entitled to obtain debt. It provides guidance on the funding of the budget as well as the conditions under which the reserves must be operated	05/2021	YES
Liquidity policy	This policy provides the minimum risk management measures that must be implemented and adhered to, to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner	05/2021	YES
Expenditure policy	Guidelines on expenditure procedures, stipulations of payments, process to follow when unauthorised, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure occurs	05/2021	YES
Budget policy	This policy strives to set out the budgeting principles and responsibilities as well as the process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost element or capital project to another during a municipal financial year	05/2021	YES
Supply Chain Management Policy	Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics around the procurement of goods and services	05/2021	YES
Municipal Development Charges Policy	This policy regulates the Development Charges. Development Charge is a once-off infrastructure access fee imposed by a municipality on a developer as a condition of approval of a land development that will result in an intensification of land use and an increase in the use of or need for municipal engineering services infrastructure.	05/2021	NO
Cost Containment Policy	The purpose of this policy is to within the framework of the Constitution direct the Municipality on cost containment measures that must be implemented to ensure that resources of the Municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.	05/2021	NO

<p>Incentive Policy</p>	<p>The purpose of this policy is to attract additional sustainable industrial or service-related investments into the municipality thus generating employment opportunities and providing backward and forward linkages among industries within the region. The policy further specifies the qualification criteria that investors would have to comply with to be considered for incentives.</p>	<p>05/2021</p>	<p>NO</p>
<p>Short term Insurance policy</p>	<p>The purpose of this policy is to set out a legislative framework in order to comply with asset management requirements, especially regarding the safe guarding and risk management thereof; Ensuring that the general public's rights and obligations when lodging a public liability claim is spelled-out; and Set out the role and responsibilities of Councillors and officials regarding safeguarding of assets and insurance processes. In general the object of this policy is to ensure sound and sustainable financial management within Mossel Bay Municipality.</p>	<p>05/2021</p>	<p>Yes</p>

The above-mentioned policies are attached to the budget documentation as Annexure B.

KEY AMENDMENTS TO BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The key amendments to budget related policies are highlighted below per policy. **The wording highlighted in RED is where changes are made/added.**

1. Rates Policy

Added on the Definitions

"Business and Commercial Properties" means:

- (a) Property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities, goods or services and includes any office on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such activity, or
- (b) Property on which administration of business of private or public entities take place: and "business and commercial properties" has a corresponding meaning;
- (c) Where a property could not be categorized in the list of categories, such property will be categorized as "Business and Commercial Properties".

"Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production assembling or processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated part, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved.

"Municipal properties" means all properties of which the municipality is the owner or which property vest in the municipality but excludes such property owned by or vested in the municipality which is used for residential, business and commercial and/or industrial purposes and "municipal properties" has a corresponding meaning;

"Permanent property rental" Residential rental property is property used as dwellings for rental occupants. Property rented out for a period of 30 (thirty) days and more, consecutively, will be categorized as a permanent tenant and will be charged at the residential rate.

"Place of public worship" means property used primarily for the purposes of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium; provided that the property is-

- (a) registered in the name of the religious community;
- (b) registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community; or
- (c) subject to a land tenure right;
- ~~(d) this will exclude vacant property according to Sec 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.~~

"Vacant Land - Business" means a property with a business permitted use, without any buildings or structures or not used for business permitted use.

"Vacant Land - Industrial" means a property with an industrial permitted use, without any buildings or structures or not used for industrial permitted use.

"Vacant Land - Residential" means a property without any buildings or structures or not used with a residential permitted use.

- Add to section 1 Background latest valuation roll dates.

- Change section 2.5: In terms of Section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the Municipality ~~is levying property rates on the use of the property as determined on the valuation roll in terms of Section 48 of this Act.~~ will categorize properties on the use of the property and levy property rates accordingly.

Added to section 5. Application of the Policy

5.1.2 Properties that are used as Accommodation Establishments (1 to 4 rental units) will be levied on the residential tariff;

5.4 Vacant Land - Business (BUSV)

Business & Commercial Vacant Land properties will not qualify for any rebates.

5.5 Industrial Properties (IND)

Industrial properties will be charged at the ratio of 1: 2 in relation to residential properties.

5.6 Vacant Land - Industrial (INDV)

Industrial Vacant Land properties will not qualify for any rebates.

5.14 Non-Profit Organisations

5.14.1 The properties of Non-Profit Organisations will be charged at the ratio of 1: 0.25 in relation to residential properties. These categories of properties and/or owners of properties are deemed to contribute services or benefits to the community.

5.14.2 In order to be considered, the organisations must be registered as NPOs under the Non-Profit Organisations Act, (Act no., 71 of 1997)

Remove section 5.5.4 All Pensioners must re-apply for Pension Rebates by 31 March of the year preceding the next General Valuation effective date (3 March 2022)

- Split section 5.7 between Public benefit organization and Non-Profit Organisations

- Change requirement that all rates clearance applications must contain as many as possible ~~at least one~~ contact options.

Added in section 11 Clearance Certificates

11.13 Confirmation of registration and final meter reading date must be captured by the Attorneys on the Rates Clearance System or via e-mail.

11.14 Pro-rata rates will be calculated by the Municipality for rates payable by the buyer;

2. Tariff Policy

Added to Section 2. **Definitions**

“Availability charges” An availability charge for electricity, water and sewerage as determined from time to time by the Council shall be levied and will be payable on all properties on a monthly basis, except in cases where the site has been declared inhabitable by the municipality, with or without improvements, whether or not the property is connected to the electricity reticulation / water network / sewerage network systems of the Council. Such fee shall be levied only if;

1. a monthly Basic fee is not levied;
2. the property is adjacent to such a service;
3. in the opinion of the Council, the services can reasonably be connected; or
4. the property is vacant/ unimproved and the value of the property is higher than R125 000.

Added to Section 10. **CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES**

10.3 Subsidised Services

Subsidised services include firefighting, approving building plans and the construction of buildings, leasing of municipal facilities, selling of burial sites and certain town planning functions. The consumption of subsidised services can be determined reasonably accurately and apportioned to individuals and consumers. However, if the tariffs for using this service were based on its real cost, nobody would be able to afford it. In most cases not only would the consumer benefit from using the service, but also other people.

A user charge is payable for using the service, but the tariff is much lower than the real cost of providing the service. **Firefighting fees are fully subsidised**

Added to Section 11. **POLICY PROPOSAL**

11.11 Discontinuation of Services and the Final Account

- (a) Discontinuation of services and rendering of a final account will always be between two debit raisings. Thus, any request for discontinuation of services after **a month's billing date** will only be finalised with the next debit raising. **Request for final accounts should be made at least 7 days before final reading is to be done. Final readings cannot be done during the last 3 days before billing date.**
- (b) **A final reading cannot be backdated to an older date.**
- (c) **The basic fee for water or electricity will only be levied on accounts with active meters or active tariffs. This is to ensure that the basic fee is not duplicated where one consumer vacates a property and a new consumer moves in.**
- (d) **The old consumer will be responsible for the basic fee of the month in which the final reading is taken, even if it is the 1st of a month. Basic charges are for a month or part there-of.**
- (e) **When a property is sold / transferred from the old owner to a new owner, date of registration will be taken as the request for the final reading. The final reading will be done as soon as possible after registration date. If the municipality was not notified of the registration date, the municipality will do the final reading as soon as possible after becoming aware that the property was transferred.**

- (f) If there is a tenant account on the property that is transferred, services will be transferred to the new owner and no new tenant account will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses.
- (g) For tenant accounts, it will remain the responsibility of the previous tenant / owner of the property to duly complete a disconnection of services form. Services will be transferred to the owner and no new tenant account will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable.
- (h) Services on a tenant account may be transferred back to the owner if the tenant account is in arrears for longer than 90 days and all future levies on these services will be payable by the owner. No new tenant account will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable. Services deposits will also be payable on the owners account at the rates determined in the latest approved municipal tariff list.

Added to Section 14. Deposits

14.1 Electricity Deposits

- (i) Indigent Households up to 25 mm
- (ii) Domestic Household / Economic Consumers up to 25 mm

Added to Section 15 Electricity Tariffs

15.6 Miscellaneous

- (a) An availability fee, except in cases where the site has been declared inhabitable by the municipality, will be charged on properties not connected to the electricity network, should it be available to that property. This fee aims to recoup capital and maintenance costs of networks as well as certain fixed administrative costs in respect of such properties. **Vacant unimproved properties with a value up to R125 000 will be exempted from availability fees.**

Added to Section 16 Water Tariffs

16.3 Miscellaneous

- (a) An availability fee, except in cases where the site has been declared inhabitable by the municipality, will be charged on users and/or properties not connected to the water network, should it be available. This fee aims to recoup capital and maintenance costs of networks as well as certain fixed administrative costs in respect of such properties. If the owner connects the

service with the intention to improve the property, the debit will be adjusted pro-rata from the date of the connection. **Vacant / unimproved properties with a value up to R125 000 will be exempted from availability fees;**

16.6.1 Leakages – Normal consumers

If the leakage is on the consumer's side of the meter, the consumer will be responsible for the payment of all water supplied to the property. The consumer has the responsibility to control and monitor his/her water consumption on the consumer's side of the meter.

- (a) A consumer may qualify for a reduction in levy as determined by Council on his/her account in the event of a water leakage, if:

the consumer submits a sworn affidavit by him/herself confirming the leakage was reported and repaired and that the reading has normalised

- (ii) The usage above the average consumption calculated on the **lowest tariff tier of the tariff applicable on the meter.**

18.6 Miscellaneous

- (a) An availability fee, except in cases where the site has been declared inhabitable by the municipality, will be charged on vacant properties not connected to the sewage system should it be available. This fee aims to recoup capital and maintenance costs of networks as well as certain fixed administrative costs in respect of such properties. **Vacant / unimproved properties with a value up to R125 000 will be exempted from availability fees.**

3. Credit Control

Added to Section 5. Definitions

“Child-headed household” means –

(a) a household where all the occupants of a property are younger than 18 (eighteen) years old; or

(b) any as recognised in terms of section 137 (1), of the Children's Act;

“Children's Act” means the Children's Act, 38 of 2005;

“Total household income or household income” refers to the total formal and informal gross income, **including but not limited to salaries, wages, commissions, overtime, bonuses, standby, dividends, pensions, grants, rentals, board and lodging, interest received and any investment income** of all people living permanently or temporarily on the property on which the account is

based. Grants exclude care dependency grants, foster child grants, child support grants, grant-in-aid and social relief of distress grant. Any reimbursement allowances will also be excluded from household income;

Added Section 7 Customer Care

7.19 Deceased Estates

- (a) should the new tenant/owner/authorised person qualify for indigent subsidies, the total outstanding amount should be written off and subsidies should be granted;

7.20 Tenant Accounts

A tenant account may be opened if

- (a) Services on a tenant account may be transferred back to the owner if the tenant account is in arrears for longer than 90 days and all future levies on these services will be payable by the owner. No new tenant account will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable. Services deposits will also be payable on the owners account at the rates determined in the latest approved municipal tariff list.

(e) In the case of an untraceable owner / account holder, a new tenant account can be opened by the occupant, by means of a sworn affidavit stating that the owner is untraceable (this must be verified by a tracing agent). Section 7.20 (a), (b) and (c) will not be applicable. Services deposit will become payable within 3 months after opening the tenant account, unless the household qualify for indigent subsidies.

(f) No new tenant accounts will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable.

Added to Section 8. CREDIT CONTROL

Specific objectives

To implement procedures that will restrict the unauthorised use of Municipal services, escalation of debt and limit the Municipality's risks.

8.1 Application for Municipal Services

- (a) All consumers of services will be required to sign an agreement governing the supply and cost of Municipal services. Owners (with their written consent) may allow tenants to sign separate agreements with the Municipality, which the Municipality may at its own discretion accept or reject. No new tenant accounts will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable;

Added to Section 10. INDIGENT HOUSEHOLD AND HOUSEHOLD HOUSING A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY MANAGEMENT POLICY

10.3.1 Indigent Valuation Households

To qualify as an Indigent Valuation Household, a household must comply with the following criteria:

- (a) The valuation of the permanently occupied residential property must not exceed the amount, as determined by Council (R125 000); or
- (b) Households living in a new RDP property which have not yet been valued; and
- (c) The average monthly purchase of electricity by the household over the previous four months may not exceed 600kWh; and
- (d) The average monthly consumption of water by the household over the previous four months, excluding water leakages, may not exceed 30kl.
- (e) Arrear debt on the account may not exceed 90 days for more than 2 consecutive months; and.
- (f) No person in service of state may be part of the household (indigent status will be cancelled when the municipality have been made aware of this).

If an Indigent Valuation Household gets disqualified because of criteria limits in (c), (d) or (e) above, subsidies will be cancelled after 14 days of notification. These household may apply for criteria 10.3.2, 10.3.3 or 10.3.4, depending on their gross monthly income.

10.3.4 Households housing a person with a disability

To qualify as a Household including a person with a disability, a household must comply with the following criteria:

- (b) The registered household must be the full-time occupant of the property concerned and may only receive subsidy on one property

10.8 3 Year Re-Application for Indigent Households and Households housing a person with a disability in accordance with 10.3.2, 10.3.3 and 10.3.4.

Added to Section 10.10 Rates and Services subsidies per Category:

10.10.1 Indigent Valuation Households

- (a) Water - 6 kl and basic charges per month
- (b) Electricity - 50 kWh and basic charges per month
- (c) Refuse removal – basic charges per month

(d) Sanitation – basic charges per month

(e) Property Rates – 100%

10.10.4 Households housing a person with a disability

(a) Water - 6 kl and basic charges per month

(b) Electricity - 50 kWh and basic charges per month

(c) Refuse removal – basic charges per month

(d) Sanitation – basic charges per month

(e) Property Rates – 100%

Added to section 11. IRRECOVERABLE DEBT

11.1 Debt Will Be Regarded as Irrecoverable If:

The Accounting Officer has ensured that all avenues were utilized to collect the arrear debt.

Circumstances whereby a Council may validate the termination of debt collection procedures as contemplated in section 109(2) of the Municipal Systems Act

(k) the outstanding amount is;

(i) due to an irreconcilable administrative error by Council;

(ii) as a result of an administration error by Council.

(l) When the debtor qualifies as an indigent household or household housing a person with a disability and are receiving a subsidy (this write-off will include all debt on the owner's / previous tenant's account on the property that have accumulated during the time the new applicant have been the occupier).

4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Added to Section 7.7. Working Capital Management

7.7.3. Working capital in this Municipality is defined as all current assets such as cash, short term investments, debtors (accounts receivable), inventory and other forms of short-term assets that are expected to be converted into cash within the next 12 months. The net working capital represents the difference between current assets and current liabilities. An acceptable **minimum** level for working capital level for the Municipality is **1.5:1** whilst **1,5** represents current assets and 1 represents current liabilities.

Added to Section 8. Investments in subsection 8.1 Investment Management

8.1.3. In order to ensure that the Accounting Officer or any person delegated in terms of paragraph 5 complies with this policy in terms of investments and to capacitate the municipality further, the Accounting Officer may contract an Investment Manager who is a natural person or legal entity that is a portfolio manager registered in terms of the Financial Markets Control Act (Act No. 55 of 1989) and/or Stock Exchanges Control Act (Act No. 1 of 1985) and/or registered with the Financial Services Conduct Authority (FSCA). The Investment Manager must advise the Accounting Officer or delegated officials on investments.

Added in subsection 8.3 Investment Objectives

8.3.1. Objective 1 – Security

The first and foremost objective for investments is the preservation and safety of the principal amount invested. It is a requirement that investments may only be made with institutions with a minimum national credit – worthy Moody's rating of P-3 or a similar credit rating from a credit rating institution for short term investments (0 – 12 months) and Moody's Baa3 or a similar credit rating from a credit rating institution and higher for long term investments (more than 12 months). Any investments made must be liquidated if an institution's credit-worthy rating falls below the level of P-3 for short term and Baa3 for long term. Only when a general down grading of institutions is performed by Moody's, the Accounting Officer on recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer may allow a lesser favourable grading that is still acceptable according to their management judgement. In the case of a general upgrading of institutions, the above-mentioned ratings will be adjusted upwards in line with the above ratings and the upgrade.

Added in subsection 8.6 Qualifying Institutions

8.6.1. It is of utmost importance that the investments only be placed with credit-worthy institutions with a national Moody's credit rating of P-3 (or similar ratings from other rating institutions) and higher for short term (0 -12 months) credit ratings and Moody's Baa3 (or similar ratings from other rating institutions) and higher for long term (more than 12 months) credit ratings, if any general down grading of institutions is performed by Moody's, the Accounting Officer on recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer may allow a lesser favourable grading that is still acceptable according to their management judgement.

Added in subsection 8.7 Investment Diversification

8.7.1. Without limiting the Accounting Officer, or his/her duly authorized delegate, to any specific amount or percentage of investments, it is hereby established that investments made by the municipality should be diversified as much as possible between different institutions, maturity dates and types, but nothing prevents the Accounting Officer, or his/her duly authorized delegate, from investing more cash with an institution than by another institution with due regards to the standard of care and objectives set in this policy. The diversification threshold is not more than 30% may be invested with one investment institution. The threshold for the investment portfolio should be calculated based on the investment amount at inception of the investments after including the new envisaged investment, in other words excluding interest already earned during the investment period.

5. Asset Management Policy

Added to section 5.6 Senior Manager’s responsibilities in terms of policy:

- j) Capital assets are appropriately utilised for the purpose for which the municipality acquired them; and
- k) When damage occur to a capital and it is not normal wear and tear, it must be determined whether any person is responsible and whether the damage occur due negligence or not;
- l) In the case of incident where a vehicle is involved, the vehicle accident committee perform an investigation and makes a ruling on negligence. In all other cases the responsibility remains within the discretion of the senior Manager to ensure that an investigation is performed;
- m) It must always be the intention to recover the actual direct cost encounter by the Municipality, in the case where there is an underwriting policy in

8 | Page

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

place the actual direct cost is the excess payable by the Municipality and in the all other cases of damage it is the full direct cost;

- j)n) Recovery from an employee found negligent will in all circumstances be in line with the short-term insurance policy, mainly since the Municipality operates a self-insurance reserve and has set aside enough cash back reserves.-

6.5.7.2 LOWER VALUE IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS (DISPOSAL)

6.5.7.2.2 **Competitive bidding is deemed to be disposal by means of tender or auction.**

~~6.5.7.2.10 Where the marked related value is R1 Million or more a competitive bidding process will be followed whether it is pro-active or re-active disposal.~~

~~6.5.7.2.10 Competitive bidding is deemed to be disposal by means of tender or auction.~~

6. Borrowing Funds and Reserve Policy

Added to section 3.3 Capital Budget subsection 3.3.3.3. External Borrowing

3.3.3.3.2.1. Interest **and capital repayment** to Total Expenditure not to exceed **7.0%**;

- Remove section 3.3.3.3.2.5 - % of total annual loan repayment to total operating expenditure not more than 8%

- Remove from section 4.2.4.4 : The capital replacement reserve may only be utilised for purpose of financing capital assets, specifically for the replacement or renewal of existing capital assets. ~~and may not be used for the maintenance of any capital assets.~~

- Change section 5.1.7.2 Maximum 35% from 45% Criteria for Debt / Revenue

7. Liquidity Policy

- Change section 4.4 Calculation of available liquidity: To include all NCD's and all Market value of all listed bonds, was previously 95% of value of all NCD's and 90% of market value of all listed bonds.

- Change sections 4.4.3 / 4.3.4 / 4.5.5 / Annexure 1: 1 month's Opex requirement to 1.5 month's Opex requirement

8. Expenditure Policy

5.3 Creditors

5.3.3 In order for a payment to be made, all payment approvals, accompanied by the relevant invoices, certifications and documents must reach the Creditors Department at least 3 days (72 hours) before payments are due.

9. Budget Policy

Basson, Vicky Inserted

10.3.2.1.

10.3.3. Self-Insurance Reserve (SIR)

10.3.3.1. Council shall establish a SIR for the purpose of financing capital projects to cover all damage not covered by the reinsurance policy of the Municipality. For more details on the SIR refer to the Borrowing, Funding and Reserves policy as approved by Council.

Basson, Vicky Inserted

or the Self-Insurance Reserve (SIR)

Basson, Vicky Inserted

/SIR

Basson, Vicky Inserted

/SIR

Basson, Vicky Inserted

/ SIR

Basson, Vicky Inserted

/SIR

Basson, Vicky Inserted

13.6.

No virement may be made where it would result in a Negative budget balance on an expenditure account.

10. Supply Chain Management

Author Inserted
with the latest E139-05/2021

Author Deleted
E28-05/2009, E61-05/2010, E160-12/2010, E68-05/2011, E04-01/2012, E97-05/2012, E74-05/2013, E60-05/2014, E71-05/2015, E89-05/2016, E88-05-2017, E86-05/2018, E98-05/2019 and E64-05/2020

Section 5.3: Sub-Delegations

Author Deleted
(c) the reason why the award was made to that person.

Section 6: Oversight Role of Council

- (3) The Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter or reasonably acceptable date, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor.

Section7: Supply Chain Management Unit

- (4) The relevant departments can be allowed to obtain quotations but, the administration and co-ordination will still follow the normal supply chain management activities.

Section 10: System of Demand Management

- (4) Procurement plans for all tenders must be developed to be implemented by the SCM Unit. This plan should indicate the following:
- (a) description of the goods, works or service
 - (b) the end user
 - (c) the contact person representing the end-user
 - (d) estimated value
 - (e) date of submission of specifications
 - (f) date of advertisement of the bid
 - (g) estimated evaluation time
 - (h) envisaged date of the Bid Adjudication Committee meeting
 - (i) envisaged date of the Accounting Officer approval (for all procurement above R10 million)
 - ~~(j) envisaged date of issuance of an official order.~~ -----

Sction 12: Range of Procurement processes

- (3) Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the Policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must as far as possible be treated and dealt with as a single transaction. The Manager: Supply Chain Management can use their discretion in exceptional cases or in instances where the additional need was not known at time of initial process.

Section 41: Contract Management

- (7) Any ~~expansions or variation~~ in excess of the thresholds stated above must be dealt within terms of the provisions of section 116(3) of the MFMA which will be regarded as an amendment of the contract.

11. Municipality Development Charges

Do not recommend any changes at this stage.

12. Cost Containment Policy

No changes made

13. MBM Incentive Policy

No changes made

14. Short Term Insurance Policy

Section 2. Definitions

Inserted to definition of Personal injury

- a) , inclusive of internal injury (poison etc.) causing disability or shock, including death at any time arising there from, mental anguish and mental injury;

"Public liability claims" means the claim instituted by a third party against the municipality. In other words, this refers to claims from the public against the municipality for;

Removed definition of Asset control committee and public liability claims.

Added on Section 4. RISK MANAGEMENT

Inserted

4.1 ORGANIZATION

Risk management forms part of management's core responsibilities and is an integral part of the internal processes of an institution. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the institutions service

delivery capacity. Risk Management is guided by the Risk Management Policy and Risk Management Strategy.

4.1.1 Process Responsibility

4.1.1.1 In terms of Section 62(1)(c)(i) of the MFMA requires the following:

“The accounting officer of a municipal entity is responsible for managing the financial administration of the entity, and must for this purpose take all responsible steps to ensure-

I that the entity has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems-

(i) of financial and risk management and internal control”

Section 78 of the MFMA extends this responsibility of risk management to all levels of management, the Chief Risk Officer and Risk Champions.

4.1.1.2 The Chief Risk Officer is also responsible for coordinating risk assessments with the institution within the institution on a regular basis leading to the creating and maintaining of the risk register.

4.1.1.3 The Chief Risk Officer has overall facilitative responsibility for the risk management process to assist the institution to embed and leverage the benefits of risk management to achieve its stated objectives. Specific responsibilities will include the following activities which are set out in the Risk Management Strategy.

- ~~Co-ordination of the development and implement the Risk Mitigation Plan;~~
- ~~Maintain the Risk Management Plan in line with configuration management procedures;~~
- ~~Generate risk reports, including trends and metric analysis, for risk meetings and ad-hoc requests;~~
- ~~Clarify, consolidates and document risks;~~
- ~~Maintain and monitor data in the risk register;~~
- ~~Ensure that the monitor the status of risk mitigation takes place;~~
- ~~Communicate status to risk owners;~~
- ~~Escalate communication if expected mitigation action deadlines are not met; and~~
- ~~Execute the risk closure process.~~

4.1.1.4

The Risk Champions is the person to whom the primary risk responsibility for mitigating has been assigned. A Risk Champion is usually an existing member of the senior management corps within the institution. Risk Champions support the risk management process in specific allocated areas or functions. A Risk Champion has sufficient authority to drive ERM as required by the institutions risk management policy and strategy. A key part of the Risk Champions responsibility involves escalating instances where the risk management efforts are stifled, such as when individuals try to

block ERM initiatives. The Risk Champion also adds value to the risk management process by providing guidance and support to manage problematic risks and risks of a transversal nature

~~4.1.1.5 The Risk Owner has the following responsibilities:~~

- ~~• Assess the risk and create a risk mitigation plan that meets the Senior managers approval.~~
- ~~• Mitigate risk per the risk mitigation plan.~~
- ~~• Recommend risk closure to Risk Management Team.~~

~~Present risk status at Risk Manager as required~~

4.1.1.6 Senior Managers is also aligned with a risk to assure adequate support.

4.1.1.7 The municipalities Risk Management Committee has overall responsibility for ensuring for assisting the Accounting Officer in addressing its oversight requirements of risk management and evaluating and monitoring the institution's performance with regards to risk management. The role of the Risk Management Committee is to formulate, promote and review the institution's ERM objectives, strategy and policy and monitor the process at strategic, management and operational levels.

Under normal circumstances Risk management involves four major phases, namely risk identification, risk analysis, risk response planning, and risk monitoring and control. In the short-term insurance side, it also includes reduction.

4.2 REDUCTION

Specific objectives to be considered are:

- Ensure critical risks impacting scope, schedule, budget, business performance, and/or change management are proactively identified, communicated, mitigated, and escalated in a timely manner;
- Facilitate attention to key risks impacting the municipality and the client's business;
- Produce meaningful information that allows the risk management team to focus efforts on the "right" place (e.g., high likelihood and high impact) risks with an effective coordination of effort;
- Ensure appropriate stakeholders are informed and, if applicable, participate in the mitigation; and
- Record an audit trail of discussions and mitigation of municipality risks.

4.7 RISK RETAINED (SELF INSURANCE RESERVE)

4.7.2 Apart from damage to property a defined event of bodily injury which is caused by an accidental, violent, external and visible means to any Official or Councillor, spouse of the Councillors or Voluntary worker **must be covered either by transferring the risks or by the self-insurance reserve based on the advice of the appointed insurance broker**

Remove section 5.6.4 Benefits per category.

Section 6 IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING

6.2 RECOVERY OF COST

- 6.2.1 For any claim whether it is covered by self-insurance or a policy of an underwriter, the damage is only payable/recoverable if the cause of the damage is as result of an incident other than normal wear and tear.
- 6.2.2 When damage occur and it is not normal wear and tear, then it must be determined whether any person is responsible and whether the damage occur due negligence or not.
- 6.2.3 In the case of incident where a vehicle is involved, the vehicle accident committee perform an investigation and makes a ruling on negligence. In all other cases the responsibility is with the line manager/ head of department to perform the investigation.
- 6.2.4 It is the intention to recover the actual direct cost encounter by the Municipality, in the case where there is an underwriting policy in place the actual direct cost is the excess payable by the Municipality and in the case of any other damage it is the full direct cost.
- 6.2.5 Recovery from an employee found negligent will be an amount of 10% up to a maximum of R5000 be payable, mainly since the Municipality operates a self-insurance reserve and has set aside enough cash back reserves.

Section 8 - Overview of Budget Assumptions

Certain broad assumptions had been made on which the budget is based for the MTREF. These assumptions are based on external factors but also internal trends and factors. These assumptions provide a framework for setting priorities, determining service levels and allocating limited financial resources. This section provides a summary of the assumptions used in preparing the budget for the 2022/23 MTREF period.

EXTERNAL FACTORS

Local government has a vital role to play in turning around the economy. In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure. This is the result of the rising cost of delivering basic services and weak financial planning and controls, with poor management decisions leading to underinvestment in and insufficient maintenance of infrastructure.

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery. The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of load shedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

Ratings Africa was appointed by the Provincial Government of Western Cape to perform a credit rating for Local Authorities. For the past three years the Mossel Bay performed excellent being rated as the number 1 most sustainable Local Authority in South Africa. Additional to that Mossel Bay was also awarded Top performer by Good Governance Africa in the Governance Performance Index in 2019.

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

With the approval of the previous long-term financial plan, Council has resolved to take up external loans for funding of capital projects which will generate a positive cash flow over the life cycle of the asset. This will again form part of the long-term financial plan for the next 10 years, which is currently in draft format. Interest rates for borrowing is budgeted as follows:

	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Borrowing interest rate	5.5%	5.93%	5.93%	5.93%

Investments made with various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy. The average rate of return on investments for the 2021/22 year to date is 4.6 % and is estimated to be 5.9 % for the 2022/23 financial year.

RATES, TARIFFS, CHARGES AND TIMING OF COLLECTION

The following table shows the average increases in rates and tariff charges over the 2022/23 MTREF period:

	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Property Rates	9%	15%	15%
Electricity	7 %	7%	6%
Water	4%	3%	2%
Sewerage	4%	3%	2%
Refuse	8%	3%	2%

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

The average collection rate in the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed and is currently (as on February 2022) 93.13% on a 12-month rolling period.

The average monthly collection rate for 2021/22 (12-month rolling period as at February 2022) and the projections for the 2022/23 year are as follows:

	2021/22	2022/23
Property Rates	98 %	98 %
Electricity	97 %	98 %
Water	88 %	98 %
Sundry	82 %	98 %
Sewerage	87 %	98 %
Refuse	88 %	98 %

The projections changed because of the changes made to the definition criteria of indigent households. The slower growth has been considered and a conservative approach for the cash budget has been taken. The debt collection policy of the Municipality is strictly implemented. Based on previous year trends and the assumption that more indigent households are to be registered due to the newly implemented Indigent category based on Property valuation of R125 000, an amount of R88.7 million is included in the budget for the write-off of bad debt. This amount includes write-offs of traffic fines to the amount of R6.6 million.

PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom is budgeted at R 444 610 761 in the 2022/23 financial year, which is an increase of 8.6 per cent from the projected expenditure for the 2021/22 year. This expenditure will increase by 8.5 per cent respectively for the outer budget years.

AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The personnel budget is calculated by reviewing the individual posts that are currently filled on the municipal organogram, as well as previous years' expenditure on the salary budget. Provision is also made for the filling of vacant and new posts during the 2022/23 financial year.

A further assumption is implemented to only provide for 97% of the budgeted Employee Related costs for Municipal staff. This is done in line with previous year trends of Under expenditure on Employee Related costs.

The following table indicates the percentage by which allowance has been made for the increase in Councillor and employee remuneration for the 2022/23 MTREF:

	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Councillor allowances	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior managers	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Other personnel	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CLIMATE AND CAPACITY BUILDING

The rendering of cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy, is one of the Municipality's mission statements. To render this effective and efficient service the Municipality is committed to invest in the staff of the Municipality.

The Municipality also participates in the Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various sections of the Finance Directorate. The Municipality has several training initiatives available to its employees and has a skills programme in place.

Capacity building, training and development	2022/23
ABET and Life Long Learning Programme	637 001
Capacity Building Councillors	32 033
Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	145 815
Capacity Building Unemployed	0
Development of Fire-fighters	178 722
Induction Programmes New Staff	309 815
Leadership Development	481 422
Municipal Minimum Competency Level	99 019
Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	582 567

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES AND FREE OR SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES)

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.

The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year. Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of load shedding, also slowed the pace of the

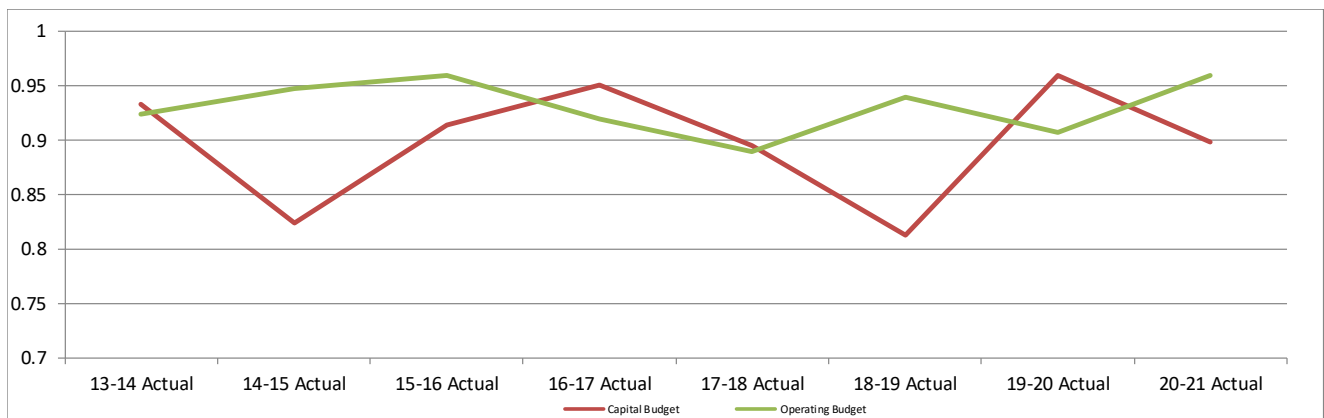
recovery. Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

The improvement in the income from building plan fees over the past year is evidence that the market for building of new houses and developments is slowly recovering from the economic climate. The labour market remains sluggish. The unemployment rate currently sits at 34.9 per cent. Mossel Bay is home to several poor households which causes unending housing and socio-economic backlogs. This is caused by the general influx of people from neighbouring towns, provinces and farms to seek employment and change their livelihood.

2022/23 ABILITY OF MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON PROGRAMS

Capital project expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year was 89.8% of the total capital budget. The capital spending is closely monitored by ways of monthly cash flows and monthly reporting to Council on capital expenditure. The projected capital and operating spending for the 2021/22 financial year, for cash flow purposes is estimated at 95%, although it might be unrealistic taken the history as baseline.

The following graph shows the spending pattern on the capital and operating budget for the Mossel Bay Municipality since the 2013/14 financial year:



SECTION 9 - Overview of Budget Funding

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an Annual Budget may only be funded from:

- * Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected,
- * Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes, and
- * Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement effectively means that Council must approve a balanced, credible and sustainable budget.

A credible budget is a budget that:

- * Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality,
- * Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets,
- * Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance,
- * Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the Municipality, and
- * Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation enough to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A sustainable budget is a budget which reflects enough revenue and adequate corporate stability to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Mossel Bay Municipality reviews its financial sustainability, current financial positions and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) on an annual basis to enable the Municipality to deliver acceptable levels of services at affordable tariffs.

As at 30 June 2020 the Municipality's financial position was sound with total short-term cash and investments to the value of R 533 816 325 and Long-term investments of R60 million. These funds are committed to various obligations which includes the cash funding of the Capital Replacement Reserve to the value of R 127 673 016.

The following table shows the Municipality's performance for the 2019/20 and the 2020/21 budgets:

BUDGET	2019/20			2020/21		
	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform
Operating Revenue	1 261 975 892	1 206 902 853	95.6%	1 310 119 512	1 327 987 588	101.4%
Operating Expenditure	1 208 082 384	1 095 338 002	90.7%	1 290 444 278	1 238 402 431	96.0%
Capital Expenditure	252 355 723	242 039 591	95.9%	253 641 375	227 891 038	89.8%

The above table shows that the Municipality realised 95.6% of its budgeted revenue in the 2019/20 financial year and 101.4% during the 2020/21 financial year.

The above table shows that the operating expenditure budget for the 2020/21 financial year has been underspent by 4.0%.

The capital expenditure budget is mainly funded by own internal funds and grants and subsidies from national and provincial government. The 2019/20 year shows capital expenditure of 95.9% and for the 2020/21 year a spending percentage of 89.8%.

The Municipality prepared its 2020/21 Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the applicable GRAP standards and received an unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor-General.

Financial sustainability refers to financial accounts which reflect enough revenue and adequate corporate stability to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets. The municipality will be attracting commercial loans to speed up the implementation of infrastructure projects. These loans have the effect of increasing the expenditure of the municipality of which the increase in expenditure will not immediately be offset by new revenue streams. The municipality will therefore have to exercise increased fiscal vigilance.

FUNDING OF OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Operating Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2022/23 operating budget:

Source of Revenue	Budget Amount (2022/23)	% of Total Rev Budget (2022/23)
Property rates	R 187 231 481	13.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	R 585 945 151	43.4%
Service charges - water revenue	R 149 726 140	11.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	R 83 541 883	6.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	R 82 792 476	6.1%
Service charges - other	R 0	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	R 8 572 239	0.6%
Interest earned - external investments	R 36 590 684	2.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R 8 189 450	0.6%
Dividends received	R 0	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	R 4 964 827	0.4%
Licences and permits	R 1 315 737	0.1%
Agency services	R 8 528 104	0.6%
Transfers recognised - Operational	R 157 889 720	11.7%
Other revenue	R 33 555 723	2.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	R 500 000	0.0%
TOTAL	R 1 349 343 615	100.0%

Capital Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2022/23 capital budget:

Funding Source	2022/2023	% of Total Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	R 132 063 890	46.3%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 23 518 260	8.3%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 11 357 391	4.0%
Department of Human Settlement	R 0	0.0%
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	R 53 043 478	18.6%
LOAN	R 60 100 000	21.1%
Donated Asset	R 0	0.0%
K9 Unit	R 1 860 870	0.7%
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	R 824 000	0.3%
Insurance Reserve	R 1 230 000	0.4%
Greenest Municipality Competition	R 0	0.0%
Regional Socio-Economic Projects	R 939 130	0.3%
TOTAL	R 284 937 020	100.0%

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE

The 2022/23 capital budget is mainly funded from internal funds. The following table analyses the projected transactions of the C.R.R. from 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2025, based on the proposed capital and operational budgets.

Budget Year	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Budget year</i>	<i>Budget year +1</i>	<i>Budget year +2</i>
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	108 484 243	106 183 789	112 341 664	91 736 136
Less: Capital budget commitments	-136 609 878	-132 063 890	-157 552 229	-148 538 541
Plus: Contributions to CRR	131 327 131	138 221 765	136 946 701	141 268 426
- Depreciation	122 376 019	122 227 220	126 511 536	130 498 871
- Proceeds on Disposal of Capital Assets	1 319 920	101 583	105 653	109 887
- VAT on Housing Grants re-contributed		7 956 522	2 075 614	2 075 614
- Bulk service contributions	7 631 192	7 936 440	8 253 898	8 584 054
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	2 982 293	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	106 183 789	112 341 664	91 736 136	84 466 021

It is clear from the above that the present levels of financing of capital budgets from the C.R.R. are sustainable over the medium term but that the prioritisation of capital programs will require a special effort.

CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

Table A8 below provides a breakdown of the Cash and investments available and the application of these funds

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530
Other current investments > 90 days		457 966	440 056	461 470	315 000	420 000	420 000	420 000	360 000	265 000	190 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	48 000	60 000	107 174	120 000	137 174	137 174	137 174	167 174	197 174	227 174
Cash and investments available:		512 087	593 816	660 731	446 491	572 259	572 259	572 259	540 135	474 586	429 704
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		23 134	51 853	16 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	39 025	17 845	70 983	(32 068)	63 220	63 220	63 220	57 933	45 273	37 695
Other provisions		84 850	100 743	126 717	95 743	118 538	118 538	118 538	109 974	101 008	91 618
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	210 228	227 319	234 235	259 244	230 635	230 635	230 635	235 563	213 728	205 228
Total Application of cash and investments:		357 237	397 759	448 473	323 166	412 393	412 393	412 393	403 471	360 008	334 541
Surplus(shortfall)		154 850	196 057	212 257	123 325	159 866	159 866	159 866	136 665	114 577	95 163

The above table indicates clearly that the reserves and various other obligations of the municipality is fully cash backed.

The mentioned obligations include:

- Unspent conditional grants
- Current portion of Provisions
- Statutory requirements (E.g. Consumer deposits)
- Other working capital requirements (E.g. Creditors, debtors)

FUNDING MEASUREMENT

Table SA10 show the various funding measures and whether the budgets are fully funded or not.

WC043 Mossel Bay Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	6 121	93 760	92 086	11 491	15 085	15 085	15 085	12 961	12 412	12 530
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	154 850	196 057	212 257	123 325	159 866	159 866	159 866	136 665	114 577	95 163
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	1.2	1.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.9%	4.2%	5.0%	(7.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.3%)	1.4%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.6%	100.1%	103.1%	89.6%	95.3%	95.3%	95.3%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.9%	3.3%	5.7%	5.0%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	3.6%	1.9%	1.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	36.5%	21.1%	19.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	31.1%	24.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	26.0%	(13.8%)	75.3%	(33.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.3%)	12.7%	11.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(27.5%)	83.5%	(40.6%)	(73.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	555.9%	4.7%	6.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.6%	5.1%	5.0%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.8%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.7%	30.1%	20.0%	40.6%	40.3%	40.3%	0.0%	28.3%	33.1%	17.6%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		12.9%	10.2%	11.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	7.4%	7.0%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		18.8%	8.8%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.9%	15.7%	15.0%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		8.8%	7.8%	15.7%	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.7%	5.5%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		10.6%	19.5%	7.0%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(1.6%)	2.3%	3.3%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		18.6%	11.0%	5.8%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(4.6%)	5.6%	6.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		29.4%	11.6%	6.5%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.6%)	4.7%	5.6%	
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		762 275	860 719	948 489	1 052 979	1 040 291	1 040 291	1 089 237	1 169 764	1 251 944	
Service charges			762 275	860 719	948 489	1 052 979	1 040 291	1 040 291	1 089 237	1 169 764	1 251 944	
Property rates			123 141	146 290	159 206	167 277	167 306	167 306	187 231	216 706	249 146	
Service charges - electricity revenue			414 809	451 308	486 544	563 002	549 079	549 079	585 945	624 946	659 530	
Service charges - water revenue			109 237	120 831	144 367	154 528	152 200	152 200	149 726	153 179	158 200	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			61 730	73 223	81 271	86 023	87 537	87 537	83 542	88 248	93 508	
Service charges - refuse removal			53 358	69 067	77 102	82 149	84 168	84 168	82 792	86 686	91 560	
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			5 816	6 550	7 687	8 057	8 487	8 487	8 572	8 962	9 353	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			106 949	183 588	156 571	154 055	165 644	165 644	193 394	208 882	149 769	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		807 618	920 645	1 053 032	995 314	1 061 954	1 061 954	1 117 737	1 198 032	1 280 808	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		827 833	920 035	1 021 576	1 110 683	1 114 405	1 114 405	1 154 363	1 237 774	1 322 692	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15 374	30 772	(20 397)	96 898	20 822	20 822	(75 972)	19 135	19 804	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		162 512	219 787	270 051	240 378	287 724	287 724	263 041	210 243	217 682	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		167 113	242 040	227 891	241 609	275 232	275 232	284 937	259 382	201 758	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		39 688	72 750	45 516	98 063	110 844	110 844	80 611	85 764	35 486	
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY									122 505	130 235	140 828	
DoRA capital grants total MFY									40 107	40 102	41 765	
Provincial operating grants									35 155	21 902	17 034	
Provincial capital grants									65 044	17 973	18 023	
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									262 811	210 212	217 650	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share									119 020	128 669	139 262	
Finance Management									1 550	1 566	1 566	
Disaster Management Grant									-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive									1 935	-	-	
									122 505	130 235	140 828	
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)									27 046	28 102	29 226	
National Electrification Programme									13 061	12 000	12 539	
									40 107	40 102	41 765	

WC043 Mossel Bay Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15374	30772	(20397)	20822	(75972)	19135	19804	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			990569	1144383	1251757	1277295	1303787	1303787	1303787	1349344	1423714	1512579
Total Operating Expenditure			973483	1094168	1238470	1366440	1374032	1374032	1374032	1403188	1454662	1531500
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			17087	50215	13287	(89146)	(70245)	(70245)	(70245)	(53844)	(30948)	(18921)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										12951		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				15.5%	9.4%	20%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				18.8%	8.8%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.9%	15.7%	15.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8.8%	7.8%	15.7%	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.7%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.9%	10.2%	11.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	7.4%	7.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.4%	13.2%	10.3%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	3.7%	5.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.2%	6.2%	15.3%	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	4.7%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				13.9%	8.8%	13.6%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	8.5%	8.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					3140842023	3820551577				3663941036		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					4374875926	557187				0		
P&M % of PFE			4.6%	5.1%	5.0%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
Asset Renewal and P&M as a % of PFE			8.0%	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.0%	8.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1.9%	3.3%	5.7%	5.0%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	3.6%	1.9%	1.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			87977	123645	117743	123755	139844	139844	139844	133294	158782	149769
Borrowing (R000)			18972	59943	38828	30300	25800	25800	25800	60100	50100	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			60164	58482	71320	87555	109588	109588	109588	91543	50500	51990
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			82.3%	67.3%	75.2%	80.3%	84.4%	84.4%	84.4%	68.9%	76.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			17.7%	32.7%	24.8%	19.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	31.1%	24.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			36.0%	24.1%	31.3%	36.2%	39.8%	39.8%	39.8%	32.1%	19.5%	25.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			167113	242040	227891	241609	275232	275232	275232	284937	259382	201738
Asset Renewal			110756	158746	113869	148635	181397	181397	181397	194314	157636	124179
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			66.3%	65.6%	50.0%	61.5%	65.9%	65.9%	65.9%	68.2%	60.8%	61.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			97.6%	100.1%	103.1%	89.6%	95.3%	95.3%	95.3%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.0%	1.0%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	36.5%	21.1%	19.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	31.1%	24.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			154860	196057	212257	123325	159866	159866	159866	136665	114577	95163
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			99.4%	72.8%	51.3%	73.7%	65.1%	65.1%		94.1%	87.4%	83.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			228.0%	209.9%	198.1%	191.1%	182.9%	182.9%		388.2%	363.8%	341.8%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			990569	1144383	1251757	1277295	1303787	1303787	1303787	1349344	1423714	1512579
Total Operating Expenditure			973483	1094168	1238470	1366440	1374032	1374032	1374032	1403188	1454662	1531500
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			17087	50215	13287	(89146)	(70245)	(70245)	(70245)	(53844)	(30948)	(18921)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			154860	196057	212257	123325	159866	159866	159866	136665	114577	95163
MTREF Funded(1)/ Unfunded(0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓/ Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The above table indicates that the 2022/23 MTREF budget is funded as per Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

SOURCES OF FUNDING

Rates, tariffs and other charges

Please refer to Annexure A with the total Rates, Tariffs and other sundry charges for the 2022/23 financial year.

New and Unspent Borrowing

Table SA 17 provides an indication, based on the new borrowings included in the budget for the MTREF period, of the overall non-current and current situation regarding loans. The Municipality no longer finance computer hardware via finance leases.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963
Total Borrowing	1	27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963

Investments

Table SA 15 provides the investment particulars by type, whilst Table SA 16 provides the investments by maturity. It is clear from this that all investments are short –term and refers to cash and cash equivalents.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		457 966	440 056	461 470	315 000	420 000	420 000	360 000	265 000	190 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		48 000	60 000	107 174	120 000	137 174	137 174	167 174	197 174	227 174
Municipality sub-total	1	505 966	500 056	568 644	435 000	557 174	557 174	527 174	462 174	417 174
Entities										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		505 966	500 056	568 644	435 000	557 174	557 174	527 174	462 174	417 174

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 088728862-101		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.3%	0	None	15/07/2022	23 000	47	(23 047)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000224		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.4%	0	None	21/07/2022	40 000	117	(40 117)		-
Standard Bank 088728862-103		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.4%	0	None	12/08/2022	35 000	217	(35 217)		-
Standard Bank 088728862-104		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.7%	0	None	24/08/2022	30 000	239	(30 239)		-
Standard Bank 088728862-105		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.7%	0	None	14/09/2022	30 000	351	(30 351)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000225		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	13/10/2022	30 000	506	(30 506)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000219/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	14/11/2022	40 000	888	(40 888)		-
Standard Bank 088728862-099/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	24/11/2022	20 000	477	(20 477)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000220/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	14/12/2022	25 000	681	(25 681)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000221/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	22/12/2022	30 000	851	(30 851)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000222/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	13/01/2023	25 000	798	(25 798)		-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000223/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	24/01/2023	25 000	843	(25 843)		-
ABSA 2079972109/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	13/02/2023	40 000	1 478	(41 478)		-
ABSA 2079983865/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	23/02/2023	45 000	1 736	(46 736)		-
Standard Bank 088728862-101/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	17/03/2023		902	(23 902)	23 000	-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000224/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	23/03/2023		1 582	(41 582)	40 000	-
Standard Bank 088728862-103/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	14/04/2023		1 373	(36 373)	35 000	-
Standard Bank 088728862-104/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	24/04/2023		1 172	(31 172)	30 000	-
Standard Bank 088728862-105/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	17/05/2023		1 187	(31 187)	30 000	-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000225/1		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	15/06/2023		1 187	(31 187)	30 000	-
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000219/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	17/07/2023		1 472		40 000	41 472
Standard Bank 088728862-099/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	27/07/2023		704		20 000	20 704
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000222/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	15/09/2023		669		25 000	25 669
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000223/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	22/09/2023		628		25 000	25 628
ABSA 2079972109/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	16/10/2023		882		40 000	40 882
ABSA 2079983865/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	24/10/2023		897		45 000	45 897
Standard Bank 088728862-101/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	17/11/2023		380		23 000	23 380
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000224/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	23/11/2023		635		40 000	40 635
Standard Bank 088728862-103/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	15/12/2023		420		35 000	35 420
Standard Bank 088728862-104/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	15/12/2023		316		30 000	30 316
Standard Bank 088728862-105/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	17/01/2024		209		30 000	30 209
Nedbank 03/7881005807/000225/2		Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.9%	0	None	15/02/2024		68		30 000	30 068
Other 1400 - 207328		Years	Long-term	Yes	Fixed	6.7%	0	None	21/07/2025	60 000	8 939		30 000	98 939
ABSA 20-7940-1275		Years	Long-term	Yes	Fixed	7.0%	0	None	08/09/2025	77 174	15 185			92 359
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										575 174		(642 633)	601 000	581 578
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									575 174		(642 633)	601 000	581 578

Grant Allocations

The first portion of table SA 18 provides particulars of all operating grants that the Municipality will receive, whilst the second portion provides the capital grants. Table SA 18 reconciles to the relevant gazette.

Operating Grant Revenue

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88 712	97 968	119 444	108 631	108 631	108 631	122 505	130 235	140 828
Local Government Equitable Share		85 858	93 352	115 355	105 409	105 409	105 409	119 020	128 669	139 262
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 566	1 566
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management Grant		–	268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		1 304	2 798	2 539	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 935	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		24 764	85 109	48 196	30 468	31 009	31 009	35 155	21 902	17 034
Integrated housing		12 931	74 396	38 213	16 364	11 830	11 830	23 530	12 317	6 959
Community Development Workers		–	112	56	57	57	57	56	56	56
Library services		8 363	8 862	9 305	8 002	10 167	10 167	10 043	8 276	8 648
Housing emergency Kits		197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidy - Newsletters		37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Trust Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Service Centre Grant		–	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kannaland Secondment subsidy		540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Support Grant		–	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		783	55	70	4 870	5 830	5 830	410	60	60
Financial Management Support Grant		1 280	280	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	380	300	250	400	400	–	–	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition		–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant		200	–	–	70	70	70	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		–	238	252	252	252	252	256	245	249
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		–	–	–	603	603	603	–	–	–
WC Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
LG Public employment Support Grant		–	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	–	–	–
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	860	948	1 062
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		644	–	90	591	29	29	230	31	32
Public Contributions		644	–	90	591	29	29	230	31	32
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	114 120	183 077	167 730	139 690	139 669	139 669	157 890	152 168	157 894

Capital Grant Revenue

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34 509	23 859	40 565	35 303	35 303	35 303	40 107	40 102	41 765
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		23 688	24 105	31 565	25 277	25 277	25 277	27 046	28 102	29 226
EPWP Incentive		821								
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management		-								
National Electrification Programme		6 000		9 000	10 026	10 026	10 026	13 061	12 000	12 539
Department of Mineral & Energy		-								
Municipal System Improvement Grant		-								
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-								
Water Services infrastructure Grant		4 000	(246)							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		4 605	23 243	19 390	65 385	87 828	87 828	65 044	17 973	18 023
Integrated housing			11 846	1 011	62 000	85 063	85 063	61 000	15 913	15 913
Community Development Workers		-			-	-	-			
Library services		-	650		-	80	80			
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-			-	-	-			
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			3 121	17 879	3 000	-	-			
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	70		-	-	-			
RSEP / VPUU		3 000	2 755	500	-	-	-	1 080	-	-
Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility Grant		1 610								
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		(5)	400		305	305	305			
Drought Relief grant			3 400							
Fire service capacity building grant		(0)	1 000					824		
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant					80	80	80			
SMME Booster Fund - DEDAT						2 300	2 300			
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit								2 140	2 060	2 110
District Municipality:		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety			50							
Other grant providers:		-	-	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contributions				3 164						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39 114	47 151	63 119	100 688	123 131	123 131	105 151	58 075	59 788
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		153 234	230 228	230 849	240 378	262 800	262 800	263 041	210 243	217 682

Section 10 - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Table SA 19 provide the expenditure for both capital and operational linked to the program. These amounts include the VAT portion that is claimed and recognised as own revenue, where applicable.

Operating Grant Expenditure

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88 754	97 968	119 444	108 631	108 631	108 631	122 505	130 235	140 828
Local Government Equitable Share		85 858	93 352	115 355	105 409	105 409	105 409	119 020	128 669	139 262
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 566	1 566
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Disaster Management Grant			268							
EPWP Incentive		1 346	2 798	2 539	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 935		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		25 858	61 987	70 220	30 468	52 888	52 888	35 155	21 902	17 034
Integrated housing		16 018	50 434	59 780	16 364	33 317	33 317	23 530	12 317	6 959
Community Development Workers			12	9	57	204	204	56	56	56
Library services		8 363	8 862	9 289	8 002	10 167	10 167	10 043	8 276	8 648
Housing emergency Kits		85	72	74		57	57			
Subsidy - Newsletters		34	10	(0)						
Housing Trust Fund										
Thusong Service Centre Grant			22	25						
Kannaland Secondment subsidy		394	567							
Local Government Support Grant			650							
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			55	70	4 870	5 830	5 830	410	60	60
Financial Management Support Grant		673	887							
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		228	133	680	250	400	400			
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		63	54	3						
Greenest Municipality Competition			3	30						
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant				20	70	70	70			
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			228	241	252	441	441	256	245	249
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant					603	603	603			
WC Municipal Energy Resilience Grant						500	500			
LG Public employment Support Grant						1 300	1 300			
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit								860	948	1 062
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		1 041	1 557	130	591	179	179	230	31	32
Public Contributions		1 041	1 557	130	591	179	179	230	31	32
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		115 653	161 513	189 793	139 690	161 698	161 698	157 890	152 168	157 894

Capital Grant expenditure

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34 432	31 098	37 734	35 303	38 141	38 141	40 107	40 102	41 765
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		23 688	24 098	28 734	25 277	28 115	28 115	27 046	28 102	29 226
EPWP Incentive		991			-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management										
National Electrification Programme		6 000	7 000	9 000	10 026	10 026	10 026	13 061	12 000	12 539
Department of Mineral & Energy										
Municipal System Improvement Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Water Services infrastructure Grant		3 754								
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		12 427	26 426	35 431	65 385	87 885	87 885	62 904	15 913	15 913
Integrated housing		6 153	17 938	14 048	62 000	85 063	85 063	61 000	15 913	15 913
Community Development Workers		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Library services		-	43	607	-	80	80	-	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			3 178	17 976	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	20	42	-	4	4	-	-	-
RSEP / VPUU		3 825	2 755	447	-	53	53	1 080	-	-
Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility Grant		2 449			-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		-	400		305	305	305	-	-	-
Drought Relief grant		-	1 092	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire service capacity building grant		-	1 000		-	-	-	824	-	-
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant				3	80	80	80	-	-	-
SMME Booster Fund - DEDAT						2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit										
District Municipality:		-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety				42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	750	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contributions			750	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		46 859	58 274	76 371	100 688	126 026	126 026	103 011	56 015	57 678
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		162 512	219 787	266 164	240 378	287 724	287 724	260 901	208 183	215 572

Section 11 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table SA 21 provides detail information on all transfers and grants made by the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>	1					119	119	119	307	307	307
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	119	119	119	307	307	307
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Higher educational institutions, Private Enterprises and Non-profit institutions</i>		5 281	5 113	5 781	6 300	7 695	7 695	7 695	10 542	7 824	8 166
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5 281	5 113	5 781	6 300	7 695	7 695	7 695	10 542	7 824	8 166
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Cash Transfers to Households</i>		804	460	407	480	410	410	410	371	295	303
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		804	460	407	480	410	410	410	371	295	303
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777

Section 12 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Table SA 23 provides the detail information on the salaries, allowances & benefits of all political office bearers, councillors and senior managers of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		511 929	102 778	234 269			848 976
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			679 330	92 636	281 616			1 053 582
Deputy Executive Mayor			624 984	-	234 269			859 253
Executive Committee			2 715 423	194 722	1 112 164			4 022 309
Total for all other councillors			5 554 443	438 264	2 861 493			8 854 200
Total Councillors	8	-	10 086 109	828 400	4 723 811			15 638 320
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 314 277	299 924	-	225 988		1 840 189
Chief Finance Officer			1 115 370	101 561	102 600	184 734		1 504 265
Director: Corporate Services			1 344 662	253 549	150 600	145 676		1 894 487
Director: Community Services			1 084 682	262 123	150 600	124 734		1 622 139
Director: Technical / Infrastructure Services			1 633 799	353 247	132 600	176 566		2 296 212
Director: Planning and Economic Development			1 254 791	291 338	138 600	140 338		1 825 067
Director : Safety Services			1 000 362	186 570	132 600	109 917		1 429 449
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Executive Official: Community Safety			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 747 943	1 748 312	807 600	1 107 953		12 411 808
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	18 834 052	2 576 712	5 531 411	1 107 953		28 050 128

SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

Table SA 22 provides a summary of all the benefits to councillors and staff.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	7 066	7 337	7 279	9 578	8 568	8 568	10 086	10 550	11 035
Pension and UIF Contributions		570	605	606	670	268	268	733	767	802
Medical Aid Contributions		151	156	156	171	66	66	95	99	104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 102	1 102	1 091	1 346	1 230	1 230	1 391	1 455	1 522
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 595	2 699	2 680	3 279	2 990	2 990	3 333	3 486	3 646
Sub Total - Councillors		11 483	11 899	11 812	15 044	13 122	13 122	15 638	16 358	17 110
% increase	4		3.6%	(0.7%)	27.4%	(12.8%)	-	19.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 080	8 048	8 252	8 873	8 535	8 535	8 748	9 150	9 571
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 023	1 113	1 226	1 562	1 247	1 247	1 501	1 570	1 642
Medical Aid Contributions		176	189	215	248	235	235	248	259	271
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		912	874	833	1 093	1 247	1 247	1 108	1 159	1 212
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	774	744	598	552	637	637	624	653	683
Cellphone Allowance	3	36	209	207	184	195	195	184	192	201
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	5	2	2	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		706	-	5 973	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 708	11 177	17 303	12 516	12 098	12 098	12 412	12 983	13 580
% increase	4		4.4%	54.8%	(27.7%)	(3.3%)	-	2.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		162 995	181 072	197 087	237 095	218 783	218 783	253 265	264 542	276 681
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 110	37 673	40 845	48 583	46 239	46 239	51 274	53 599	56 063
Medical Aid Contributions		13 747	14 904	15 684	19 626	17 787	17 787	19 123	19 992	20 912
Overtime		12 048	12 374	11 450	11 346	19 036	19 036	13 183	13 790	14 424
Performance Bonus		15 580	15 818	16 621	19 352	17 583	17 583	19 953	21 353	22 315
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 399	5 943	6 561	7 145	7 188	7 188	6 943	7 263	7 597
Cellphone Allowance	3	599	966	1 028	1 061	1 374	1 374	1 013	1 060	1 109
Housing Allowances	3	1 612	1 616	1 713	2 250	1 852	1 852	2 148	2 242	2 345
Other benefits and allowances	3	8 144	9 021	8 427	7 810	10 374	10 374	8 710	9 111	9 530
Payments in lieu of leave		-	5 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		2 659	2 831	2 878	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 612	3 865	4 019
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	9 911	15 396	14 274	15 254	15 254	15 254	17 280	18 490	19 230
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		266 803	303 088	316 568	372 595	358 545	358 545	396 506	415 305	434 224
% increase	4		13.6%	4.4%	17.7%	(3.8%)	-	10.6%	4.7%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		288 995	326 164	345 684	400 156	383 765	383 765	424 556	444 645	464 914
			12.9%	6.0%	15.8%	(4.1%)	-	10.6%	4.7%	4.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		288 995	326 164	345 684	400 156	383 765	383 765	424 556	444 645	464 914
% increase	4		12.9%	6.0%	15.8%	(4.1%)	-	10.6%	4.7%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	277 511	314 265	333 872	385 112	370 643	370 643	408 917	428 287	447 804

It is clear from above that the salary bill of the Municipality have increased from the adjustment budget to the 2022/23 budget by 10% per cent. This is more than inflation due to notch increases, new positions and the fact that the medical aid contributions are not limited to normal salaries increases. A salary increase of 4.9 per cent has been provided for as from the 1 July 2022.

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

Table SA 24 provides a summary of the personnel numbers.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27		27	27		27			
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7		7	7		6	7	6	
Other Managers	7	24	24		26	24		26	24	
Professionals		43	36	5	38	35	6	38	34	7
<i>Finance</i>		23	20	5	22	20		20	17	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		7	3		3	3		4	4	
<i>Information Technology</i>			-							
<i>Roads</i>			-							
<i>Electricity</i>		1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Water</i>		2	2		2	2		2	2	
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1		2	1		1	1	
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1							
<i>Other</i>		8	8		8	8	6	10	9	7
Technicians		495	268	51	272	290	10	358	310	9
<i>Finance</i>		15	7			4	1	9	6	2
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		29	25			16		26	21	3
<i>Information Technology</i>		5	5			5		6	5	
<i>Roads</i>		24	14		17	16	2	27	26	1
<i>Electricity</i>		56	26		30	30		33	32	1
<i>Water</i>		45	36		57	52		43	40	
<i>Sanitation</i>		14	14		12	12		19	15	
<i>Refuse</i>		6	6		7	7		20	20	
<i>Other</i>		301	135	51	149	148	7	175	145	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		155	137	15	168	158	7	198	170	22
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		90	50		74	74		120	94	-
Elementary Occupations		495	460	10	423	402	7	363	322	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 336	975	115	1 035	983	63	1 110	960	38
% increase					(22.5%)	0.8%	(45.2%)	7.2%	(2.3%)	(39.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	115	95	4	101	81	14	81	9	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	41	18	5	23	19	4	18	6	6

VACANT POSITIONS TO BE FILLED

The following positions are currently vacant, budget provision has been made due to the fact that the positions are essential for service delivery and it was already provided for in the 2021/22 budget.

VACANT POSTS 2021/2022 - M1				
TASK GRADE	GRADING NO	OCCUPATION	DEPARTMENT	TOTAL
15	3435621	Legal Advisor	Legal Services	R 853 361.61
12	3435086	Snr Marketing Communication Officer	Municipal Manager	R 505 098.47
9	3435601	Admin Officer (Office of the Speaker)	Corporate Services	R 333 531.75
Sec56	200032	Director Corporate Services	Corporate Services	R 972 648.00
11	200037	HR Officer	HR	R 432 757.12
13/14	3435698	Assistant Manager	Revenue	R 676 552.00
13/14	3435699	Assistant Manager (3436034)	Revenue	R 676 552.00
6	800057	Snr Clerk (Deeds)	Revenue	R 228 220.09
13	292901	Snr Accountant(Assets)	Finance	R 564 608.91
6	292908	Snr Clerk (Payroll)	Expenditure	R 228 220.09
12	3436064	Snr SCM Practitioner (Tenders)	SCM	R 505 098.47
12	3435702	Snr SCM Practitioner	SCM	R 505 098.47
12	3435700	Snr SCM Practitioner	SCM	R 505 098.47
11	3435705	Snr Admin Officer	Infrastructure	R 432 757.12
10	701009	Artisan (Electrician)	Electrical	R 371 482.99
7	902005	Supervisor (Friemersheim)	Streets	R 269 634.42
7	404012	Supervisor/Driver	Streets	R 269 634.42
5	409015	Principal Process operator	Water/Sewerage	R 198 734.47
5	406007	Principal Process operator	Water Works	R 198 734.47
9	901006	Laboratory Technician	Water Works	R 333 531.75
7	901002	Process Controller	Water Works	R 269 634.42
7	3435344	Process Controller	Desalination Plant	R 269 634.42
12	407009	Superintendent	Parks	R 505 098.47
5	3435852	Tractor Driver	Parks	R 198 734.47
12	407010	Superintendent	Parks	R 505 098.47
11	3435023	Environmental Officer	Health	R 432 757.12
Sec56	500009	Director Community Safety	Community Safety	R 972 648.00
6	3435914	Snr clerk (Eye test processing)	Traffic	R 228 220.09
6	3436096	Snr Clerk (replace 3435209)	Traffic	R 228 220.09
7	3435911	Law Enforcement Officer:By-Laws	Traffic	R 269 634.42
4	205045	Office Attendant	Traffic	R 183 463.52
6	205044	Security Guard	Traffic	R 228 220.09
6	203012	Snr Clerk (Logistics)	Traffic	R 228 220.09
7	203072	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3436010	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3536012	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3436014	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3436017	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3435909	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
7	3435910	Law Enforcement Officer	Traffic	R 269 634.42
10	203013	Traffic Officer	Traffic	R 371 482.99
11	3435130	Conservation Officer	Community Safety	R 432 757.12
12	206001	Snr Technician (Buildings)	Town Planning	R 505 098.47
9	3434919	Asst Building Inspector	Town Planning	R 333 531.75
10	401001	Building Plan Examiner	Town Planning	R 371 482.99
9	3434920	Asst Building Inspector	Town Planning	R 333 531.75
		TOTAL		R 17 816 264.77

VACANT POSTS 2021/2022 - M2				
TASK GRADE	GRADE NUMBER	OCCUPATION	DEPARTMENT	
5	3435551	Clerk	Call Centre	R 199 089
3	404158	General Assistant	Streets	R 179 889
4	3435230	Small Plan Operator	Streets	R 183 464
5	409101	Handyman (Plumber)	WWT	R 199 089
4	404173	Snr Process Operator	WWT	R 183 464
4	3435664	Electrical Attendant	Elec	R 183 464
3	3435837	General Assistant	Parks	R 179 889
4	3435949	Library Aid	Denneprag	R 183 464
4	204029	Library Aid	Ruiterbos	R 183 464
		TOTAL		R 1 476 186

NEW POSITIONS TO BE FILLED

Grade Number	Occupation	Budget amount	T Grade
3436140	Communications Officer (Council Support)	430 629.25	T11
3435263	Temporary Clerk (Administration and Benefits)	51 864.97	T6
3435617	Senior Administrative Officer: Projects and Planning (ICT)	503 568.13	T12
3436066	Snr SCM Practitioner (Acquisition Demand Management: Tenders)	430 629.25	T11
701125	Artisan Assistant (Electrical Plant Switchgear Maintenance)	195 107.57	T5
3435673	Intern (Electrical Operations Maintenance - North)	96 752.81	INT
3435682	Student (Mechanical Services Fleet Management)	50 703.38	STU
3435721	Student (RTS - South)	32 918.51	STU
3435723	Handyman: Bricklaying (MDT 2 - North)	195 106.98	T5
3435724	Handyman: Bricklaying (MDT 3 - North)	195 106.98	T5
3435729	Handyman (MDT 2 - South)	195 106.98	T5
3435730	General Assistant (Flagman MDT 2 - South)	176 119.31	T3
409018	Process Controller (Clas1-III WWT Regional Plant)	266 442.55	T7
3435750	Artisan: Plumber (Sewer North)	368 848.92	T10
3435751	Artisan Assistant (Plumber Sanitation North)	195 106.97	T5
3435752	Artisan Assistant (Plumber Sanitation North)	195 106.97	T5
3435753	Artisan Assistant (Plumber Sanitation North)	195 106.97	T5
3435754	General Worker (Vacuum Tank)	176 119.53	T3
3435769	General Assistant (Water Truck)	176 119.53	T3
3436069	General Assistant (Water Truck)	176 119.53	T3
3436070	Driver/Operator: Water Truck	266 442.55	T7
3436072	General Assistant (Indoor Sport Centre)	176 119.53	T3
20527	Intern (Early Child Development Projects)	96 752.69	INT
3435287	Assistant Community Development Officer (Youth Development)	330 584.10	T9
3436074	Principal Clerk	171 823.38	T6
3436075	General Assistant (Thusong Centre)	92 934.31	T3
3434769	General Assistant (Refuse Removal)	176 119.53	T3
604140	General Assistant (Refuse Removal)	176 119.53	T3
3434817	General Assistant(Skip)	176 119.53	T3
3435879	Supervisor (Open Spaces/Illegal Dumping)	266 443.04	T7
3436077	Senior Foreman (Cleansing)	368 848.92	T10
3435052	Supervisor (Cemeteries Harry Giddy Park)	286 242.80	T7
3435050	Small Plant Operator (Sport Grounds Maintenance - Team 2)	179 720.76	T4
3435864	Supervisor (Sport Ground Maintenance - VRS)	266 442.55	T7
3436026	Handyman	224 815.69	T6
3436027	Small Plant Operator	179 720.99	T4
3435919	Snr Building Inspector	329 505.38	T11
3435924	Snr Building Plans Examiner	329 505.38	T11
3434918	Principal Clerk: Outdoor Signage Advertising	203 709.50	T7
3435554	Machine Operator (Building Maintenance)	137 285.11	T4
3436031	General Worker/Cleaner	134 526.92	T3
20509	Clerk (Economic Development)	149 069.73	T5
3436032	General Worker/Cleaner	134 526.92	T3
3434634	Platoon Commander (Shift A - GBR)	202 247.73	T11
3435790	Platoon Commander (Shift B - GBR)	202 247.73	T11
3435791	Platoon Commander (Shift C - GBR)	202 247.73	T11
3436011	Law Enforcement Officer: By-Laws (Shift A)	266 442.55	T7
3436013	Law Enforcement Officer: By-Laws (Shift B)	266 442.55	T7
3436039	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436040	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436041	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436045	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436046	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436047	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436051	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436052	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436053	Learner Law Enforcement Officer	32 194.79	STU
3436057	Learner Law Enforcement officer	32 194.79	STU
3436058	Learner Law Enforcement officer	32 194.79	STU
3436059	Learner Law Enforcement officer	32 194.79	STU
3436080	Superintendent (Tactical Response and Bylaw Enforcement)	503 568.13	T12
3436081	Assistant Superintendent (Tactical Response Bylaw Enforcement - S	430 629.25	T11
3436098	Assistant Superintendent (Tactical Response Bylaw Enforcement - S	430 629.25	T11
		12 046 756.33	

Section 13 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 26 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per Municipal Votes.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 140	723	1 893	2 003	1 070	1 612	679	641	799	1 285	1 677	3 836	17 357	26 768	34 613
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	556	557	557	557
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		18 510	19 817	19 979	22 243	21 962	16 089	18 338	17 878	19 576	18 100	18 962	18 534	229 986	256 459	287 330
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		95 027	73 250	69 197	80 713	73 644	85 146	75 764	72 525	77 342	75 112	75 342	97 289	950 352	998 541	1 048 077
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8 535	9 736	10 039	12 845	9 693	12 348	8 831	8 223	11 312	8 704	8 697	18 589	127 552	126 611	132 515
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5 621	5 559	5 596	5 671	5 699	5 807	5 682	5 623	5 670	5 655	5 668	48 069	110 321	54 654	50 378
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		1 209	695	1 365	1 329	1 813	1 197	1 281	2 971	1 337	1 103	2 368	1 702	18 370	18 199	18 896
Total Revenue by Vote		130 042	109 780	108 068	124 805	113 882	122 199	110 575	107 861	116 035	109 958	112 714	188 576	1 454 495	1 481 789	1 572 367
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4 971	3 078	4 002	4 552	5 648	4 551	3 107	3 325	3 467	3 134	4 121	9 760	53 715	52 557	55 284
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 459	4 476	4 942	4 275	4 934	5 753	4 460	4 444	4 363	4 187	7 462	27 007	81 762	87 406	92 359
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		6 220	5 149	7 947	4 982	5 585	5 930	4 931	5 112	5 060	5 207	6 770	7 755	70 648	72 736	75 691
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		19 756	80 475	80 186	58 734	61 648	64 533	62 000	66 153	55 887	54 281	58 810	159 568	822 031	866 133	921 283
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 385	14 363	13 720	13 531	14 632	15 756	13 008	17 421	12 403	13 530	16 541	44 436	199 725	201 222	209 079
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 764	4 183	4 261	4 811	4 933	4 456	3 388	4 921	3 957	5 147	4 920	15 465	65 207	64 379	63 371
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		6 729	7 797	8 345	8 460	8 722	11 196	9 171	8 823	7 726	8 125	10 171	14 835	110 100	110 227	114 433
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 284	119 522	123 404	99 346	106 102	112 174	100 064	110 198	92 862	93 610	108 796	278 826	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		71 759	(9 742)	(15 336)	25 459	7 780	10 025	10 511	(2 338)	23 173	16 348	3 918	(90 251)	51 307	27 127	40 867
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	71 759	(9 742)	(15 336)	25 459	7 780	10 025	10 511	(2 338)	23 173	16 348	3 918	(90 251)	51 307	27 127	40 867

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 27 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per standard classification.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		20 138	20 956	22 313	24 741	23 526	18 358	19 548	19 006	20 861	19 871	21 134	23 358	253 810	289 957	328 950
Executive and council		1 090	673	1 843	1 953	1 020	1 562	629	591	748	1 235	1 627	3 785	16 754	26 136	33 952
Finance and administration		19 049	20 283	20 470	22 788	22 506	16 797	18 920	18 415	20 112	18 636	19 507	19 573	237 056	263 821	294 998
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 121	5 957	6 735	6 737	7 333	6 076	6 167	7 766	8 763	5 926	6 960	32 684	107 225	45 962	41 410
Community and social services		720	929	978	1 153	1 223	331	687	423	3 070	339	276	2 005	12 136	9 332	9 749
Sport and recreation		24	55	140	91	57	83	28	56	65	136	67	895	1 696	154	156
Public safety		291	(114)	531	401	967	570	366	2 208	543	361	1 528	874	8 526	7 917	8 297
Housing		5 086	5 087	5 086	5 092	5 086	5 092	5 086	5 079	5 086	5 089	5 089	28 910	84 866	28 559	23 209
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 074	1 059	1 220	1 540	1 877	932	1 290	1 074	1 723	1 486	1 440	20 201	34 916	37 336	36 094
Planning and development		97	99	114	135	169	123	118	107	147	129	134	18 777	20 149	20 553	21 380
Road transport		977	960	1 106	1 405	1 708	809	1 172	966	1 576	1 357	1 306	1 425	14 767	16 782	14 713
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		102 710	81 808	77 800	91 788	81 146	96 833	83 569	80 015	84 688	82 675	83 180	112 332	1 058 544	1 108 534	1 165 914
Energy sources		66 792	50 735	46 087	50 904	47 734	55 040	50 348	47 823	51 034	50 463	51 164	57 367	625 490	665 489	702 756
Water management		19 460	12 441	12 855	15 997	15 263	16 362	15 259	15 136	15 472	13 931	13 473	20 422	186 071	181 669	199 222
Waste water management		8 718	9 925	9 986	13 338	9 788	13 566	9 902	9 365	10 057	10 105	10 241	18 906	133 898	144 915	142 018
Waste management		7 739	8 707	8 873	11 549	8 360	11 866	8 060	7 692	8 124	8 177	8 301	15 637	113 084	116 461	121 918
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		130 042	109 780	108 068	124 805	113 882	122 199	110 575	107 861	116 035	109 958	112 714	188 576	1 454 495	1 481 789	1 572 367
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 499	2 892	7 046	3 912	6 372	6 570	2 550	2 866	3 077	2 521	8 002	35 402	87 710	89 292	93 052
Executive and council		1 648	(670)	(523)	(686)	552	(261)	(923)	(665)	(564)	(669)	(37)	5 346	2 548	4 004	5 258
Finance and administration		5 312	3 604	7 247	3 486	4 695	5 674	3 605	3 634	3 635	3 431	7 790	30 002	82 114	81 949	84 156
Internal audit		(461)	(42)	323	1 112	1 125	1 157	(132)	(103)	6	(241)	250	54	3 048	3 339	3 638
Community and public safety		14 918	16 660	17 319	17 309	17 982	21 456	18 667	18 305	16 828	16 919	19 640	33 829	229 833	228 677	232 697
Community and social services		3 040	3 321	3 488	3 317	3 418	3 770	3 200	3 182	3 269	3 202	3 884	3 545	40 635	41 532	43 358
Sport and recreation		4 488	5 049	5 011	5 026	5 337	6 141	5 722	5 663	5 208	5 295	5 308	6 168	64 414	65 323	67 682
Public safety		6 465	7 377	7 897	8 032	8 220	10 611	8 860	8 541	7 398	7 469	9 482	14 006	104 358	104 345	108 442
Housing		925	913	923	934	1 007	934	886	919	953	952	967	10 111	20 425	17 477	13 215
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 396	10 794	11 133	11 453	14 451	13 786	11 737	12 424	13 308	11 045	12 969	12 614	145 110	151 117	157 421
Planning and development		1 953	2 196	2 246	2 211	2 221	2 199	2 002	2 516	2 004	3 273	3 260	28 081	29 326	30 760	30 760
Road transport		6 617	7 700	7 984	8 346	11 315	10 639	8 843	8 995	10 392	7 803	8 732	8 081	105 448	109 703	114 008
Environmental protection		826	899	903	896	915	947	891	913	912	1 242	964	1 273	11 581	12 088	12 653
Trading services		26 031	88 605	87 400	65 523	66 256	69 670	67 100	75 547	59 408	61 501	67 397	195 782	930 220	974 851	1 037 148
Energy sources		5 463	63 135	58 552	38 754	38 797	38 699	37 938	37 769	32 899	35 848	35 418	88 402	511 674	549 611	591 236
Water management		7 977	9 081	12 478	10 519	10 196	11 820	13 738	14 533	11 834	9 548	11 731	42 174	165 731	166 363	174 622
Waste water management		7 371	8 203	8 811	8 756	9 017	10 924	9 005	12 424	8 417	8 700	10 652	28 623	130 903	135 888	142 862
Waste management		5 220	8 185	7 559	7 495	8 246	8 128	6 418	10 821	6 258	7 404	9 596	36 582	121 912	122 989	128 428
Other		1 439	571	506	1 148	1 042	691	10	1 056	241	1 625	788	1 200	10 315	10 724	11 183
Total Expenditure - Functional		58 284	119 522	123 404	99 346	106 102	112 174	100 064	110 198	92 862	93 610	108 796	278 826	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		71 759	(9 742)	(15 336)	25 459	7 780	10 025	10 511	(2 338)	23 173	16 348	3 918	(90 250)	51 307	27 127	40 867
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	71 759	(9 742)	(15 336)	25 459	7 780	10 025	10 511	(2 338)	23 173	16 348	3 918	(90 250)	51 307	27 127	40 867

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (PER SOURCE / PER TYPE)

Table SA 25 provides the monthly budgeted revenue per source and expenditure per type for the operational budget.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 672	187 231	216 706	249 146	
Service charges - electricity revenue		66 323	49 049	43 995	45 695	44 092	50 472	48 380	46 217	47 844	47 931	48 408	47 537	585 945	624 946	659 530	
Service charges - water revenue		18 839	10 735	10 950	11 008	12 616	11 676	13 430	14 112	12 992	11 623	10 945	10 802	149 726	153 179	158 200	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 992	83 542	88 248	93 508	
Service charges - refuse revenue		7 155	7 133	7 296	7 210	7 199	7 210	6 549	6 603	6 635	6 560	6 593	6 648	82 792	86 686	91 560	
Rental of facilities and equipment		701	649	638	730	729	931	726	706	834	705	690	532	8 572	8 962	9 353	
Interest earned - external investments		2 448	3 921	3 808	6 136	5 920	222	2 440	1 615	3 716	1 903	2 929	1 533	36 591	33 272	31 493	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		590	631	426	1 365	472	1 023	503	1 203	325	1 109	1 293	1 952	8 189	8 554	8 935	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		628	(322)	136	146	118	(6)	156	2 067	153	191	1 087	611	4 965	5 191	5 421	
Licences and permits		119	105	109	116	103	80	124	117	119	108	113	103	1 316	1 374	1 424	
Agency services		798	704	725	813	743	548	791	646	676	633	727	725	8 528	8 908	9 175	
Transfers and subsidies		2 384	6 859	7 466	18 383	5 772	19 213	6 484	6 238	9 075	6 439	6 372	63 206	157 890	152 168	157 894	
Other revenue		1 145	728	1 967	1 420	1 288	774	693	1 059	753	1 445	1 688	20 596	33 556	35 020	36 441	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi		123 687	102 747	100 072	115 579	101 607	114 698	102 832	100 434	105 676	101 202	103 402	177 408	1 349 344	1 423 714	1 512 579	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		29 477	32 006	33 501	32 303	32 797	36 100	31 432	31 869	30 869	31 052	35 634	51 879	408 917	428 287	447 804	
Remuneration of councillors		1 267	1 266	1 273	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 220	1 220	1 576	1 421	1 267	1 295	15 638	16 358	17 110	
Debt impairment		(4 482)	(4 482)	(4 482)	(4 482)	(4 482)	(4 482)	(4 482)	9 706	(4 482)	(4 482)	134	69 581	39 087	21 872	23 624	
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	9 990	12 342	122 227	126 512	130 499	
Finance charges		(16)	-	49	47	29	3 408	-	-	-	40	-	12 112	15 669	19 222	18 962	
Bulk purchases - electricity		622	58 600	53 087	32 368	33 346	32 857	33 701	31 790	28 188	30 678	30 100	79 274	444 611	482 403	523 407	
Inventory consumed		4 449	5 834	8 919	6 705	7 733	6 642	9 443	6 339	8 105	5 638	6 652	11 673	88 132	91 181	94 985	
Contracted services		6 330	11 651	13 018	13 291	16 959	18 742	14 169	12 961	14 873	12 980	15 258	30 083	180 314	180 262	182 954	
Transfers and subsidies		1 621	411	476	1 525	1 021	794	221	1 016	209	1 778	708	1 441	11 221	8 426	8 777	
Other expenditure		9 025	4 246	7 574	6 321	7 431	6 847	4 370	5 308	3 534	4 516	9 053	8 647	76 871	79 641	82 879	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	
Total Expenditure		58 284	119 522	123 404	99 346	106 102	112 174	100 064	110 198	92 862	93 610	108 796	278 826	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500	
Surplus/(Deficit)		65 403	(16 774)	(23 332)	16 233	(4 495)	2 524	2 768	(9 764)	12 814	7 592	(5 394)	(101 418)	(53 844)	(30 948)	(18 921)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 356	7 032	7 996	9 226	12 275	7 501	7 743	7 427	10 359	8 756	9 312	11 168	105 151	58 075	59 788	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	71 759	(9 742)	(15 336)	25 459	7 780	10 025	10 511	(2 338)	23 173	16 348	3 918	(90 251)	51 307	27 127	40 867	

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 28 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 241	-	-	-	1 241	-	-	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	885	-		
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		790	8 944	4 890	6 237	7 982	4 759	9 610	8 625	3 620	1 536	2 026	12 064	71 083	89 145	103 583	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	500	-	-	1 180	200	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	3 560	4 484	8 124	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5 000	5 150	5 300	6 210	6 000	6 364	5 000	5 200	6 539	5 450	400	3 568	60 181	38 014	24 837	
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	243	274	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	6 016	14 594	10 190	12 447	15 162	11 322	14 610	13 825	11 400	6 986	3 126	17 312	136 991	132 772	136 819	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		75	215	15	20	10	70	20	20	20	-	-	-	465	145	70	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	450	175	150	500	150	50	-	-	3 900	-	5 375	2 200	-	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	4	12	41	39	10	7	3	-	-	-	1 236	1 352	1 304	1 298	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		622	849	791	10 106	10 600	8 280	6 408	6 700	12 599	1 422	1 529	45 650	105 555	105 238	50 919	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		252	40	690	1 160	3 784	2 715	100	500	970	820	233	2 925	14 189	9 566	9 852	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		600	90	1 105	50	1 095	1 150	25	-	450	-	-	150	4 715	2 235	440	
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		2 835	560	175	535	345	100	100	1 631	850	35	486	8 645	16 296	5 923	2 361	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 383	1 758	3 238	12 087	16 023	12 825	6 810	8 904	14 889	2 277	6 147	58 605	147 946	126 610	64 940	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 399	16 353	13 428	24 534	31 185	24 147	21 419	22 729	26 289	9 263	9 273	75 918	284 937	259 382	201 758	

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 29 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Government and administration		167	469	882	1 176	1 894	2 852	177	273	1 261	250	5 400	1 561	16 361	29 480	13 267
Executive and council		15	–	–	–	5	50	10	–	–	–	–	–	80	20	20
Finance and administration		152	469	882	1 176	1 879	2 802	167	273	1 261	250	5 400	1 561	16 271	29 455	13 247
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	5	–
Community and public safety		8 270	5 500	5 170	6 385	9 404	5 567	5 100	6 400	5 970	5 820	433	16 107	80 127	29 939	23 705
Community and social services		252	–	50	495	399	90	–	–	250	610	60	365	2 571	2 216	530
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	465	2 955	377	50	–	120	210	173	4 240	8 590	8 134	6 746
Public safety		3 008	500	120	425	250	100	50	1 400	600	–	200	8 459	15 112	4 952	1 791
Housing		5 010	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	3 043	53 853	14 637	14 637
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		790	2 090	1 877	2 740	5 551	4 100	3 226	2 231	1 739	35	286	8 036	32 700	29 732	29 713
Planning and development		590	90	1 000	350	–	1 450	25	–	1 489	–	–	1 050	6 044	2 075	75
Road transport		200	2 000	822	2 340	5 456	2 400	3 151	2 000	–	–	–	6 800	25 168	26 482	28 838
Environmental protection		–	–	55	50	95	250	50	231	250	35	286	186	1 487	1 175	800
Trading services		1 172	8 294	5 499	14 233	14 337	11 629	12 917	13 825	17 319	3 158	3 155	50 214	155 750	170 231	135 074
Energy sources		772	5 344	4 129	5 670	6 537	3 139	6 044	6 138	3 468	2 258	1 985	1 544	47 026	41 629	43 374
Water management		–	200	50	7 853	2 450	5 550	3 522	3 093	2 274	320	920	4 370	30 603	41 950	31 062
Waste water management		400	2 250	680	510	4 140	750	3 300	4 094	10 976	580	250	44 300	72 230	82 953	49 937
Waste management		–	500	640	200	1 210	2 190	50	500	600	–	–	–	5 890	3 700	10 700
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	10 399	16 353	13 428	24 534	31 185	24 147	21 419	22 729	26 289	9 263	9 273	75 918	284 937	259 382	201 758
Funded by:																
National Government		–	2 123	–	6 623	7 429	500	5 487	2 737	9 976	–	–	–	34 876	34 871	36 317
Provincial Government		6 861	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 939	5 000	–	3 867	56 667	15 629	15 672
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		6 861	7 123	5 000	11 623	12 429	5 500	10 487	7 737	15 916	5 000	–	3 867	91 543	50 500	51 990
Borrowing		300	2 200	2 500	3 000	1 500	1 050	750	1 200	2 300	900	1 250	43 150	60 100	50 100	–
Internally generated funds		3 238	7 029	5 928	9 911	17 256	17 597	10 183	13 792	8 073	3 363	8 023	28 900	133 294	158 782	149 769
Total Capital Funding		10 399	16 353	13 428	24 534	31 185	24 147	21 419	22 729	26 289	9 263	9 273	75 918	284 937	259 382	201 758

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

Table SA 30 provides the monthly budgeted cash flow of revenue per source and expenditure per type.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	11 927	183 487	212 372	244 163
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 323	49 049	43 995	45 695	44 092	50 472	48 380	46 217	47 844	47 931	48 408	35 818	574 226	612 447	646 340
Service charges - water revenue	18 839	10 735	10 950	11 008	12 616	11 676	13 430	14 112	12 992	11 623	10 945	7 807	146 732	150 116	155 036
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	6 959	5 322	81 871	86 483	91 638
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 155	7 133	7 296	7 210	7 199	7 210	6 549	6 603	6 635	6 560	6 593	4 992	81 137	84 952	89 729
Rental of facilities and equipment	701	649	638	730	729	931	726	706	834	705	690	532	8 572	8 962	9 353
Interest earned - external investments	1 935	2 553	1 584	2 971	2 013	222	2 440	1 615	3 716	1 903	2 929	9 579	33 460	30 141	28 362
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	590	631	426	1 365	472	1 023	503	(1 501)	325	1 109	1 293	1 952	8 189	8 554	8 935
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	628	(322)	136	146	118	(6)	156	2 067	153	191	1 087	(6 041)	(1 687)	(1 461)	(1 231)
Licences and permits	119	105	109	116	103	80	124	117	119	108	113	103	1 316	1 374	1 424
Agency services	798	704	725	813	743	548	791	646	676	633	727	725	8 528	8 908	9 175
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 890	157 890	152 168	157 894
Other revenue	1 145	728	1 967	1 420	1 288	774	693	1 059	753	1 445	1 688	20 596	33 556	33 880	35 182
Cash Receipts by Source	120 790	94 520	90 382	94 031	91 929	95 484	96 347	94 196	96 602	94 763	97 030	251 202	1 317 276	1 388 896	1 475 999
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	6 356	7 032	7 996	9 226	12 275	7 501	7 743	7 427	10 359	8 756	9 312	11 168	105 151	58 075	59 788
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 100	60 100	50 100	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 758	1 846	1 939
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	39	38	38
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	65 000	45 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	127 295	101 702	98 528	103 406	104 353	106 635	104 240	101 773	107 110	103 669	106 492	352 619	1 517 824	1 567 455	1 586 264

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	29 477	32 006	33 501	32 303	32 797	36 100	31 432	31 869	30 869	31 052	35 634	30 987	388 025	405 933	424 555	
Remuneration of councillors	1 267	1 266	1 273	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 220	1 220	1 576	1 421	1 267	1 295	15 638	16 358	17 110	
Finance charges	(16)	–	49	47	29	3 408	–	–	–	40	–	–	12 085	15 642	18 931	
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	444 611	444 611	523 407	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	4 449	5 834	8 919	6 705	7 732	6 642	9 442	6 339	8 105	5 638	6 652	11 676	88 132	91 181	94 985	
Contracted services	5 968	11 288	12 656	12 929	16 597	18 379	13 807	12 599	14 511	12 617	14 896	34 067	180 314	180 262	182 954	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants - other	1 022	399	135	772	86	944	1 331	104	76	874	573	4 904	11 221	8 426	8 777	
Other expenditure	9 008	4 229	7 557	6 305	7 415	6 830	4 353	5 291	3 518	4 500	9 036	7 141	75 182	82 787	89 874	
Cash Payments by Type	51 175	55 022	64 090	60 338	65 934	73 580	61 585	57 423	58 654	56 142	68 058	546 765	1 218 765	1 286 541	1 360 592	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	10 399	16 353	13 428	24 534	31 185	24 147	21 419	22 729	26 289	9 263	9 273	75 918	284 937	259 382	201 758	
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	8 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 246	22 082	23 795	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Cash Payments by Type	61 574	71 375	77 517	84 872	97 120	105 850	83 005	80 152	84 943	65 404	77 331	630 805	1 519 948	1 568 005	1 586 146	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	65 721	30 327	21 010	18 534	7 234	785	21 236	21 621	22 168	38 265	29 161	(278 186)	(2 124)	(550)	118	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	15 085	80 807	111 134	132 144	150 678	157 912	158 697	179 933	201 554	223 722	261 987	291 148	15 085	12 961	12 412	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	80 807	111 134	132 144	150 678	157 912	158 697	179 933	201 554	223 722	261 987	291 148	12 961	12 961	12 412	12 530	

Section 14 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table SA 33 provides a summary of contracts that will pose budgetary implications beyond the MTREF period.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Long-term Investment - ABSA Bank</i>		60 000												60 000
<i>Long-term Investment - Constellation</i>						178 891								178 891
Total Operating Revenue Implication		60 000	-	-	-	178 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 891
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Utilities World</i>		6 666	6 966	7 273	7 593	7 935	8 292	8 665	9 055					62 446
<i>Debt manager</i>		4 999	6 264	6 540	6 829	7 135	7 457	7 793	8 144					55 161
<i>Long-term Investment - Constellation</i>		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000								150 000
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		41 666	43 230	43 813	44 422	45 070	15 749	16 458	17 199	-	-	-	-	267 607
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		41 666	43 230	43 813	44 422	45 070	15 749	16 458	17 199	-	-	-	-	267 607

Section 15 - Annual Budgets and service delivery agreements – other external mechanisms

Table SA 32 indicates that the Municipality do not have any external mechanisms performing service delivery on behalf of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Sevenstone Investments	119 months		Lease of Office Space	31/10/2025	
Business Engineering	122 months		Collaborator Electronic Records System Support	30/06/2030	
ESRI	120 months		Installation of an ARCGIS Enterprise License	31/10/2031	
Ignite Advisory Services	120 months		Provision of Management system of municipal performance	30/06/2031	
R-Data	n/a		Provision of Promun Software	n/a	
DebtManager	60		Provision of Debt Management Services	30/06/2023	
MSec)	60		Provision of Armed Repsonse and Reaction services	30/06/2023	
Utilities	60		The Supply of Pre-payment Vending Systems	30/06/2024	
Rentokil	60		Render Pest Control Services	30/06/2024	
Steiner	60		Provision of Hygiene and Sanitary Services	30/06/2024	
NeoRick	60		Provision of application for Land use management Service	30/06/2025	

Section 16 - Annual Budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans - Directorates

In terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the Executive Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP. Mossel Bay Municipality's SDBIP for the 2022/23 financial year will therefore be approved by the Mayor 28 days after the approval of the 2022/23 Annual Budget.

A brief executive summary of each department is given below:

Municipal Manager:

Description of services provided:

The Municipal Manager is responsible for promoting good governance; ensuring effective and efficient basic service delivery; ensuring effective and efficient institutional development and transformation; ensuring effective and efficient financial viability and management; promoting participative management; strategic planning; promoting Council's objectives by ensuring tasks are implemented. Legal Services also resorts under the office of the Municipal Manager

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- 1 Personal assistant to Municipal Manager
- 1 Personal assistant to Executive Mayor
- 1 Executive Official: Strategic Services
- 1 Official: Full time Councillor support

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % alignment with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No significant changes to report.

Corporate Services:

Description of services provided:

The Directorate is responsible for:

SUPPORT SERVICES which include: The Secretariat- Administration & Council Support, Telephone Services, Typing Services, Archives, Switchboard, Cleaning, Good shed, Entrepreneurs (IEF) and Security Services

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT: is a support service and is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's workforce (of +/- 1040 employees). This sub-directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations and is responsible for the following functions: Labour Relations; Time and Attendance Management; Recruitment and Selection; Skills Development and Training; Occupational Health and Safety; Leave and Benefit Administration; Employee Assistance, Employment Equity and Performance Management.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY providing a corporate service to all 400 computer networked users utilising all municipal systems and networking infrastructure to approximately 80 satellite offices as well as doing hardware and software desktop support ensuring an effective and productive working environment.

STRATEGIC SERVICES

Integrated Development Planning, Public Participation, Community Development Workers, CWP Program, Ward Committees and Intergovernmental Relations

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

E W Jantjies —Post Graduate Diploma in Public Management, B. Econ, Higher Diploma in Education (HDE), Local Government Management 111(Cum Laude)
26 Years municipal experience, 14 years as Senior Manager

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No significant changes to report.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Departmental Capital programme:

Corporate services only 1 % of total Capital budget.

Financial Services:

Description of services provided:

Effective financial management by the directorate and advisory services to all other directorates in this regard. Reduce risk, ensure efficient and effective use of financial resources therefore ensuring sustainability within the financial environment of the Municipality. Ensure clean audit reports.

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- Chief Financial Officer
- 1 x Secretary
- 1 x Deputy Town Treasurer (Financial Administration)
- 4 x Section Heads
- 3 x Senior Accountants
- 8 x Accountants
- 1 x Assistant Accountant
- 3 x Administrative Officers
- 2 x Data Operators
- 50 x Clerks

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the period covered in the MTREF. The Municipality has however adopted a long-term financial plan that guide funding requirements by means of the Borrowing, Funding and Reserves policy as well as the Liquidity policy.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:

No major risks expected, apart from consumption trends and the effect of the cost of supply study and the possible changes to the Tariff structure.

Future Risks

The implementation of new GRAP standards and more specific the implementation of a Standard Chart of Accounts as prescribed by National Treasury.

Infrastructure Services:

Description of services provided:

The Infrastructure Services Directorate is responsible for the following key functions:

Electricity and Street Lighting:

Electricity is distributed to approximately 38959 industrial, commercial and domestic customers at voltages ranging between 230V and 66000V. Approximately 12876 streetlights and floodlights are maintained by the department. Electricity is supplied in accordance with NRS 047 and 048 Standards and the Electricity Regulation Act.

Water and Sanitation:

Water is distributed to approximately 36700 customers and sanitation service is provided to 36224 customers in accordance with the minimum service levels stipulated by DWA.

Mechanical Services:

This department provides managerial and maintenance support for the municipal vehicle fleet and mechanical infrastructure at water and sewer plants/pump stations.

Streets and Stormwater:

This department is responsible for the management and maintenance of all roads and stormwater drainage systems within the municipal area

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Mr S Naidoo – Pr. Cert. Eng.

36 years municipal experience, 18 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the Infrastructure Services directorate is as follows:

1 x Director

1 x Secretary

4 x Section Heads

5 x Admin posts

1 x Sub-Directorate Water & Sanitation-153 posts

1 X Sub-Directorate Electrical Services -68 posts

1 x Sub-Directorate Mechanical posts -22 posts

1 x Sub-Directorate Streets and Stormwater – 101 posts

Changes to service levels and standards:

Services have been maintained at acceptable levels in accordance with the various legislative requirements.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Alignment with the IDP

All performance objectives are linked to the IDP

A summary of revenue by source and operating and capital expenditure

Risks to achieving revenue projections

The high cost of electricity and energy conservation measures could result in lower consumption and income from sales. The municipality is experiencing an increase in copper theft, illegal connections and vandalism of electrical equipment which has a significant impact on the operating budget.

Description of major features of expenditure

Provision has been made on the operating budget for abnormal increases in the electricity bulk purchases and the costs related to the disposal of sludge which are beyond the municipality's control.

The departmental capital programme

The directorate is responsible for approximately 66% of the overall capital budget.

Community Services:

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Ms E Nel - BA Law and Political Science, BA Hons Political Science (Cum Laude), BA Hons Sociology (Cum Laude)

15½ Years municipal experience, 12 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the directorate is as follows: -

1 x Director

1 x Executive Support

1 x Administrative Support

5 x Sub-Directorate Managers

Sub-Directorate Horticulture and Recreation (156 permanent posts)

Sub-Directorate Libraries (51 permanent posts)

Sub-Directorate Waste Management and Pollution Control (121 permanent posts)

Sub-Directorate Community Development (16 permanent posts)

Sub-Directorate Thusong Service Centre (4 permanent posts)

There are 552 permanent posts in Community Services of which 422 are budgeted.

Description of services provided:

The Community Services Directorate is responsible for events management as well as the following services:

Horticulture and Recreation:

The responsibility of 11 Sports Facilities, 10 Cemeteries, approximately 30 Public Parks, 17 Community Halls, Alien Vegetation Clearing and the municipal cleaning project in the residential and CBD areas as well as cleaning of the beaches is vested in this department.

Libraries and Facilities:

This department is responsible for 13 Libraries situated throughout the municipal area including the rural areas.

Waste Management and Pollution Control:

This department looks after Waste Removal, Waste Disposal, Management of Waste Sites, Waste Minimisation, Recycling, Clean-up Campaigns, Awareness and Education, Environmental Protection and Pollution Control, including Noise and Air Quality.

Community Development:

This department consists of Youth, Sport and Recreation Development, HIV/Aids, Gender, Disabilities and Elderly related programmes and development, Early Childhood Development and Projects and Rural Development. Moral regeneration in all aspects, throughout the entire municipal area are a key function of this entire department.

Thusong Service Centre:

The Thusong Service Centre Programme integrates services across the three spheres of government (National, Provincial and Local).

The Programme created access not only to government information and services but also enables communities to access opportunities offered by other civil society groups, such as Businesses, Non-governmental Organisations and Parastatals.

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

The Directorate's performance objectives are derived from the IDP and filters down to the SDBIP. The National Key Performance Areas are included in the IDP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

Services have been maintained at levels in accordance with or exceeding the various legislative requirements.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

A summary of revenue by source and operating and capital expenditure:

Refer to the budget.

Departmental Capital programme:

The Directorate is responsible for 8% of the municipality's capital programme.

Planning and Economic Development:

Description of services provided:

The Directorate is responsible for Planning (spatial planning and development control), Economic Development (Local Economic Development, Investment promotion and Tourism), Building Control (building plan examining, building inspectorate, maintenance of municipal buildings and outdoor advertising), Human Settlements (housing).

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Mr C Venter – B degree Town and Regional Planning, M degree Environmental Management
20 years municipal experience, 20 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- 1 x Director
- 1 x Secretary
- 1 x Senior Admin Officer
- 1 x Typist
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Town and Regional Planning with Planning – 14 posts
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Building Development - 32 Posts
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Human Settlements – 15 Posts
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Economic Development and Tourism - 19 Posts

Alignment of performance objectives in the IDP:

Directorate's functions are aligned to the 4 Municipal KPA's as stipulated in the IDP, Chapter 6.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the MTREF period.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:

No major risks or shifts in revenue patterns are expected. The national economic downturn did initially affect the construction industry, but seems to have recovery well as soon as the construction industry were allowed to open up again. Assisted in this recovery is the continues trend of families migrating from other parts of the Country to Mossel Bay.

Major features of expenditure & Departmental Capital programme:

Major features of expenditure (non-discretionary) are grant allocations for Human Settlement which is R 91,000,000 for the 2021 financial year.

Section 17 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Table SA 8 provides a summary of performance indicators and benchmarks.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.0%	1.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.1%	1.1%	2.9%	2.6%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.7%	3.2%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	36.5%	21.1%	19.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	31.1%	24.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13.0%	37.3%	44.5%	63.3%	56.5%	56.5%	56.5%	69.4%	90.4%	82.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.7%	96.8%	98.8%	90.0%	95.7%	95.7%	95.7%	98.0%	98.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.7%	96.8%	98.8%	90.0%	95.7%	95.7%	95.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.0%	13.1%	10.4%	17.7%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.9%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2502.0%	178.7%	221.8%	1485.0%	1367.5%	1367.5%	1367.5%	1569.5%	1686.1%	1763.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	33 869	37 256	40 982	45 080	45 080	45 080	45 080	49 588	54 547	60 002
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	31 499	34 648	38 113	41 925	41 925	41 925	41 925	46 117	50 729	55 802
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9%	11%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	873	1 095	966	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 254	1 429	1 629
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 168	6 232	4 829	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	7 399	8 434	9615220
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11%	15%	13%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.0%	27.5%	26.7%	30.2%	28.4%	28.4%	28.4%	30.3%	30.1%	29.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.2%	28.5%	27.6%	31.3%	29.4%	29.4%	29.4%	31.5%	31.2%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.9%	9.7%	9.6%	9.5%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%	9.0%	8.8%	8.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.4%	8.5%	9.5%	11.4%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.2%	10.2%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	19.0	23.7	26.9	22.4	22.4	22.4	19.7	19.6	20.8	22.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.5%	17.3%	13.5%	21.3%	14.3%	14.3%	14.3%	13.7%	14.3%	15.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	1.2	1.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1

PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER

Mossel Bay Municipality is the Water Service Authority as well as the Water Service Provider.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the Water Purification and Waste Water Treatment plants:



- Although process controllers have been trained and have received the necessary classification certification, this is a continuous challenge.
- The license applications and registrations for Mossel Bay WWTW and the General Authorisation for the other six waste water treatment works are in the process of being finalised. Feedback from DWS is still required.
- The in-house laboratory service staff has been expanded to be in accordance with the recognised proficiency testing schemes required for the IRIS evaluations.

The Water Safety Plan has been revised. There are no major outstanding issues that need to be addressed.

A brief outline of challenges/problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

The municipality is still awaiting certain General Authorisation effluent water permits application reports from consultant for six WWTW and the finalising of the License application from DWS for Mossel Bay WWTW.

We strive to improve our water management for both water and waste water but still needs to strengthen our resources to achieve this.

Water losses for a 12-month period from July 2018 to June 2019 are 13.9%. Possible reasons for the water losses are billing inaccuracies, metering inaccuracies and leakages on the water distribution networks.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the water distribution networks:

During the 2018/2019 financial year we incorporated various actions that contributed towards the reduction of real losses in the Mossel Bay water network.

Mossel Bay Municipality continued with the installation of a smart water metering solution focused on the replacement of consumer meters with state-of-the-art smart water meters specifically in Dana Bay. This is a continuation of the project which started during the 2017/2018 financial year.

The following key objectives were targeted with this project:

- Improvement of non-revenue water
- Replacement of a selection of aged consumer water meters
- Provision of accurate and reliable meter data via Automated Meter Reading (AMR) for management and billing concerns in line with municipal legislation resulting in reliable streamlined and automated billing runs providing revenue protection as well as enhancement
- Better identification and subsequent management of losses
- 421 existing mechanical type water meters were replaced with smart water meters

Mossel Bay Municipality constructed 3 x water meter chambers in Diaz Beach and installed flow and pressure logging equipment in these chambers. The data collected from the logging equipment made it possible to monitor the water use trends in Diaz Beach during the December 2018 holiday period.

Mossel Bay Municipality completed 4 x Pressure Reducing Valve installations in Extension 26, Extension 13, Asla and Kwanonqaba and installed a new Pressure Reducing Valve controller at the existing Luthuli Park Pressure Reducing Valve installation.

The water and sewer systems in the Municipal area are managed by a sophisticated Adroit SCADA Telemetry system. The main function of the system is to control and monitor the levels in reservoirs and sewer sumps and to run Waste Water Treatment Works and Purification Plants automatically. Pumps and equipment are automatically switched on and off as the demand requires. Alarms such as high or low alarms are automatically activated and diverted to personnel in the different sections.

The following provides details of activities with regard to the water networks:

- New water connections = 514
- Burst water pipelines repaired = 431
- Water meter related repair work = 999
- Water meters older than 10 years are replaced throughout the municipal area, on a continuous basis, as part of the water meter replacement program. The total number of water meters replaced during the 2018/2019 financial year were 281 as part of the operational budget.
- Old fibre cement water pipes are replaced with PVC pipes. Upgrade of Kwanonqaba Water Reticulation (Phase 1) – This project involves the systematic upgrading of the existing water reticulation network in Kwanonqaba. Phase 1 of this project is a multi-year project spread over the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years. The following was completed during the 2018/2019 financial year:
 - 2880 m of 110 mm diameter PVC pipe
 - 690 m of 75 mm diameter PVC pipe
 - Various valves and fire hydrants
 - A connection between Gentswana Street and Boland Park which included the installation of the pressure reduction valve at Boland Park.

The aim of these efforts is to reduce these costly losses below the 10% generally accepted for municipalities.

The sea water desalination plant built with the financial assistance of PetroSA was completed ensuring the availability of 10 Mega litre of drinking water, reducing our risk dependency on dam water.

Should the need arise, the PetroSA component of 5 Mega litre per day could also be directed into the municipal supply system. This plant will be placed in Zero mode, allowing a new quota border, permitting town growth.

Outflow from the Hartenbos sewerage can be put through the reclamation plant built to extend the Mossel Bay water availability. The limited outflow could not always comply with the especially high normal standards for the Hartenbos River. Since the reclamation plant has been placed into zero production mode, the Mossel Bay WWTW effluent quality has improved due to more stringent limits, the cleaning of one bio-reactor and maturation dams.

Groundwater monitoring has been installed to all effluent treatment works to measure any possible pollution of ground water.

The following provides details of activities with regard to the sewer network during the 2018/2019 financial year:

- New sewer connections = 334
- Blockages opened = 4666

A high level of blockages occurred in especially the Asla Park and Kwanonqaba area because of items such as disposable nappies finding their way into the system. Vandalism in the form of rocks, stones and other foreign material thrown into manholes also cause problems periodically. The illegal discharge of foreign objects/material into the municipal sewer networks causes unnecessary blockages and adversely impacts on the operation of the Waste Water Treatment Works.

The sewer reticulation networks in certain areas of Mossel Bay are very old and needs to be replaced.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the sewer reticulation networks:

- In D'Almeida inaccessible sewer pipelines are systematically being relocated and undersized sewer pipe diameters are simultaneously increased.
- Tarka is one of the oldest residential areas in Mossel Bay and therefore the existing sewer infrastructure has reached the end of its useful life. The purpose of this project is to replace the existing sewer pipelines with new pipes and simultaneously increase undersized sewer pipe diameters. This project was a multi-year project that commenced in the 2017/2018 financial year and continued in the 2018/2019 financial year. This project consisted of the following:
 - 730 m of 160 mm diameter PVC pipes laid via traditional trench method
 - 90 m of 200 mm diameter PVC pipes laid via traditional trench method
 - 73 m of 160 mm diameter HDPE pipes replaced using pipe cracking method
 - 80 m of 250 mm diameter HDPE pipes replaced using pipe cracking method
 - 40 x sewer manholes constructed

The inlet works has never been upgraded since the treatment works was constructed in 1984. The Regional WWTW currently receives an average of 8.2 Mℓ/d in the off-peak season and 12.2 Mℓ/d in holiday peak season. The flow is treated by two activated sludge plants which have sufficient biological capacity to treat the holiday flows. However, the capacity of the current inlet works is insufficient to treat the off-peak season flows, and regular flooding and overflows occur. The inlet works is failing at only 50% of the design rated capacity of the RWWTW and therefore an urgent inlet works upgrade is required to bring the Regional WWTW capacity back to 17.30 Mℓ/d.

The water and sewer masterplans for Mossel Bay municipality were updated in 2017.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the challenges noted.

The municipality must keep pressure on DWA to finalise effluent water permits.

The municipality must continue with:

- the meter replacement program;
- the installation of automatic meter reading devices
- the installation of water management devices
- expand continuous bulk water distribution metering
- the replacement of old fibre cement water pipes with PVC pipes; and
- improvement of water quality to reduce wasteful rinsing of pipe networks.

Cleaning of the Mossel Bay new bio-reactor and the vlei needs to be cleaned in future. The wall of the maturation pond also needs to be sealed.

The main Friemersheim sewerage treatment plant must be enlarged with 150kl/day capacity very soon to accommodate inflow from the new housing projects.

Upgrading of the Mossel Bay WWTW inlet work and dewatering facilities needs urgent upgrading.

New fencing at Brandwacht WWTW has to be erected in future.

The legal processes towards the abandoning of the raw water supply system via Amy Searle furrow must be finalised.

The expansion of sewer systems to provide residents towards Great Brak must be kept in mind. The sewer reticulation networks in certain areas of Mossel Bay are very old and needs to be replaced.

The water and sewer masterplans for Mossel Bay municipality is outdated and needs to be revised.

The largest outstanding projects are:

- The installation of an 800mm diameter pipeline between Little Brak Water Treatment Works and Langeberg reservoir. Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak Water Treatment Plant to Langeberg Reservoir (Phase 4) – This project involves the systematic replacement of the existing 400 mm pipeline between the Little Brak Water Purification Plant and the Langeberg reservoir which has been in service for over 30 years and is in a poor condition. Phase 4 of this 800 mm diameter Glass Fibre Reinforced Pipe (GRP) pipeline project is a multi-year project spread over the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years. In the 2018/2019 financial year only professional fees for the consulting engineers and site establishment costs for the contractor were paid. During the 2019/2020 financial year the pipeline will be completed and will consist of 4600 meter of 800 mm diameter pipeline with associated GRP bends, air and scour valves with valve chambers. The reason for this waterline to keep up with the growing demand for water by the Mossel Bay community as well as making it possible to do maintenance to the existing bulk water pipelines without interruptions in the water supply to Mossel Bay. The new pipeline will be able to deliver around 735 l/s to accommodate the additional demand in the Mossel Bay area.

The following sewer network related capital projects are proposed:

- Midbrak Main Sewer Network
- Replacement of old sewer pipelines
- Upgrade of Friemersheim Waste Water Treatment Works
- Refurbish Sewer Lines: D'Almeida
- Replace Sewer lines: Tarka
- Upgrading of Maturation pond at Regional Waste Water Treatment Works

The following water network related capital projects are proposed:

- Replace Water Network Lines - All Areas
- New reservoir close to Monte Christo to cater for water demand from new residential developments
- Upgrade of Kwanonqaba water reticulation
- Additional boreholes in Herbertsdale and Buysplaas
- New pipeline between Langeberg pump station and Bartelsfontein reservoir (Phase I)
- Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs



MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Mossel Bay Municipality uses the Scorecard Model of performance management, which is aimed to measure the performance of the municipality in accordance with the set objectives and key performance areas. The scorecard is reviewed on an annual basis and is populated on a high-level objective point of view. These high-level objectives are then cascaded into each department’s individual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the number of ordinary council meetings per annum	Number of ordinary council meetings per annum	10	9		10	10	10	10	10	10
Effective functioning of the committee system measured by the number of committee meetings per committee per annum	Number of sec 80 committee meetings per committee per annum	10	9		10	10	10	10	10	10
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP approved within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensuring performance by the timeous development and signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in adherence to the Performance Framework	Signed performance agreements of Section 57 managers within 14 days of approval of the SDBIP or appointment in the case of vacancies	7	7		7	7	7	7	7	7
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	Number of informal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee	-	-		2	2	2	2	2	2
Review and prioritisation of risk register	Reviewed and prioritised risk register by February	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk based audit plan approved by Audit Committee	Risk based audit plan approved by February	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Functional performance audit committee measured by means of meetings where committee dealt with performance reports	Number of meetings	2	4		2	2	2	2	2	2
The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP, measured as the Total actual Year to Date (YTD) Capital Expenditure/ Total Approved Capital Budget x 100	The percentage (%) of a municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2021/22 financial year	90%	95.91%		90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Operational conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o. budget allocations	95%	80.23%		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o. Budget allocations	95%	68.07%		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Compliance with all the relevant legislation tested annually	Less than three (3) material findings in the Auditor General's Audit report on non-compliance with laws and regulations	-	-		3	3	3	3	3	3
Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of council before legislative deadline	Final Annual Report and oversight report of council completed and submitted within two months after the Audit Report is received	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Limit misstatements in the Audit of Predetermined Objectives	Less than three (3) material findings in the Auditor General's audit report on Predetermined Objectives	-	-		3	3	3	3	3	3
Completion of the IDP/Budget process with the development and approval of the IDP/Budget process plan by end August annually	# IDP/Budget process plan submitted	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programmes for the period.	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programs.	640	946		554	554	554	554	554	554

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CORPORATE SERVICES										
The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan, measured by Number of appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity targets/ Total appointments made in three highest levels of management x 100.	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management approved Employment Equity Plan	33%	70%		80%	80.0%	80.0%	80%	80.0%	80.0%
The percentage (%) of the municipality's training budget spent, measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget x 100	Percentage (%) of budget spent on scheduled training within the financial year	99%	86.3%		90%	90.0%	90.0%	90%	90.0%	90.0%
Establishment of Ward Committee for all Wards in Mossel Bay	Number of Ward Committees established by February 2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction program for Ward Committees	Complete induction program for all 15 Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5th Generation IDP approved by Council before the end of June	IDP approved by the end of June annually	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Financial statements submitted by 31 August	Financial statements submitted to Auditor General	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Main Budget before the end of June	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
The Adjustments Budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February annually	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 90% (excluding traffic services)	Payment percentage (%) of debtors over 12 months rolling period	96%	95.12%		90%	90%	90%	95%	95%	95%
Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost coverage ratio for 2020/2021 financial year	Cost coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular time + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	6	7.39		6	6	6	6	6	6
Financial Viability measured in terms of debt coverage ratio for 2020/2021 financial year	Debt coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Total revenue received - Total grants)/debt service payments due within the year	137.9	109.7		76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8
Compliance with GRAP to ensure effective capital asset management (PPE; Intangible; Investment Property, Biological and Heritage Assets)	Less than three (3) material findings in the external Audit report on non-compliance with GRAP	-	-		3	3	3	3	3	3
Maintaining an acceptable Long Term Debt as a percentage of revenue as set out in the Long Term Financial Plan	Long Term Debt as percentage of revenue: Calculated as Long Term Liabilities/Revenue x 100	3.10%	8.23%		35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
Sound financial management by maintaining an acceptable Acid Test Ratio	Acid Test Ratio: Calculated as Current Assets-Inventory/Current Liabilities	2.4	2.3		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Limit misstatements in the Annual Financial Statements	Less than three (3) material misstatements as per Auditor General's audit report	1	1		3	3	3	3	3	3

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES										
Electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved electricity capital projects	98.76%	104.65%		92.5%	90.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems evaluated i.to electricity losses	Percentage (%) of electricity losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as kwh sold/kwh purchased.	8.80%	11.070%		10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Effective management of water provisioning systems to minimise water losses by implementing measures to reduce water losses	Percentage (%) water losses calculated based on the methodology set out in the Department of Water Affairs - Water Balancing Report	11.42%	15.23%		17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per SANS 241 criteria	Percentage (%) water quality level as per SANS 241 standards as measured annually	95%	96.96%		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Sewerage capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved budget of sewerage capital projects as per approved budget	93.09%	97.46%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Water capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved water capital projects as per approved budget	86.83%	88.46%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Municipal Streets and Stormwater capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved Streets and Stormwater capital projects as approved budget	87.06%	99.08%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Provision of free basic electricity to indigent account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	10,930	9,063		9,800	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100
Provision of electricity to formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	Number of formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	32,529	33,005		34,500	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
Provision of electricity to informal residential properties in the designated informal areas which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for prepaid electrical metering	Number of residential pre-paid meters registered on the Promun Financial system in the designated informal areas	1,736	2,152		2,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Provision of free basic sanitation services to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share requirements.	10,176	7,105		7,500	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100
Provision of sanitation services to residential account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets).	Number of residential account holders which are billed for sewerage in accordance with the Promun financial system.	28,807	29,557		29,500	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Provision of clean piped water to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic water.	10,855	7,675		7,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600
Provision of clean piped water to formal residential account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of formal residential account holders billed for clean piped water in accordance with the Promun financial system	34,017	36,238		35,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Provision of clean piped water to informal areas by means of water stand pipes in informal areas which have a water meter attached, and are registered on the Promun financial system.	Number of water meters, measuring water to informal areas through communal taps	79	79		75	75	75	75	75	75
COMMUNITY SAFETY										
Annual Review of the Disaster Management Plan by end November	Plan completed and submitted to Council	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Effective Management of Community Safety Department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Community Safety department	93.8%	85.27%		92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%
Effective Management of Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service department	99.71%	64.94%		92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Adoption of the Moral Regeneration Implementation Plan	Moral Regeneration Implementation Plan Adopted by Council by September 2021	-	-		1	1	1	-	-	-
Effective maintenance of Refuse Removal assets i.t.o approved budget	Percentage (%) of Refuse Removal repairs and maintenance budget spent	68.22%	85.63%		85%	90%	90%	85%	85%	85%
Sports Grounds are maintained measured by the percentage (%) of the maintenance budget spent	Percentage (%) of Sport Grounds repairs and maintenance budget spent	85.90%	60.97%		85%	90%	90%	85%	85%	85%
Effective Management of Waste Management and Pollution Control Services measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Waste Management department	-	306.66%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Library Services measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Library department	-	12.06%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Horticulture & Recreation department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Horticulture & Recreation department	-	96.13%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Community Development department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Community Development department	-	103.11%		92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste disposal to registered indigent account holders	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic refuse removal monthly	10849	7617		7800	6600	6600	6600	6600	6600
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal to all residential account holders	Number of formal residential account holders for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34309	34744		35000	36000	36000	36000	36000	36000
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Development of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	SDF submitted to Council as part of the 5-year IDP Cycle				1	12	12	-	-	-
Implementation of the Local Economic Development and Tourism Strategy	Number of LED interventions as per approved project plan	16	16		10	1	1	10	10	10
The maintenance of the Municipal Buildings measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved budget for Municipal Buildings	Percentage (%) spent of maintenance budget as per approved budget for Municipal Buildings	98.27%	95.41%		90%	100%	100%	90%	90%	90%
Housing Imbizo's held within the wards in which the communities mostly affected by subsidy housing	Number of Housing Imbizo's held within wards mostly affected by subsidy housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Effectively dealing with Council's land assets	Report to Council on the leasing, alienation and transfer of property on a Bi-Annual basis.	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Section 18 - Legislative compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

Budget and Treasury Office

This office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Budgeting

The Annual Budget is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury regulations and requirements.

Financial reporting

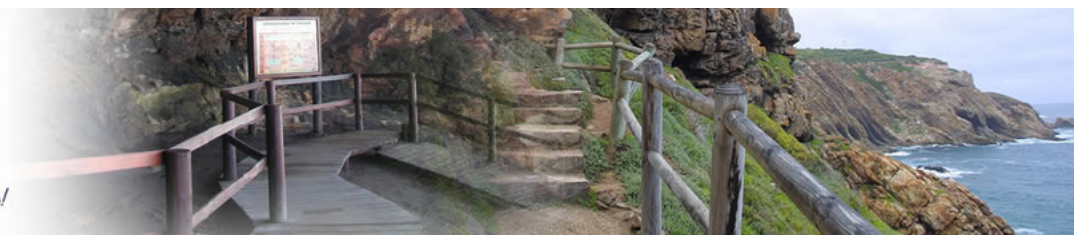
100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial Government and National Treasury.

Annual Financial Statements

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance.

Annual report

The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.



Section 19 - Other supporting documentation

The tables listed below provide additional supporting information to the Annual Budget and is prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	129 967	154 033	168 040	176 903	176 899	176 899	176 899	204 729	235 376	270 617
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6 827	7 743	8 835	9 625	9 592	9 592	9 592	17 497	18 670	21 471
Net Property Rates		123 141	146 290	159 206	167 277	167 306	167 306	167 306	187 231	216 706	249 146
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	422 048	457 632	490 559	569 633	557 979	557 979	557 979	611 568	652 584	689 272
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 239	6 324	4 015	6 631	8 900	8 900	8 900	25 623	27 638	29 742
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		414 809	451 308	486 544	563 002	549 079	549 079	549 079	585 945	624 946	659 530
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	146 975	155 424	174 302	185 416	183 433	183 433	183 433	193 208	196 332	202 831
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 156	11 812	10 920	10 610	12 756	12 756	12 756	17 677	17 836	18 898
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 581	22 781	19 015	20 278	18 476	18 476	18 476	25 805	25 317	25 733
Net Service charges - water revenue		109 237	120 831	144 367	154 528	152 200	152 200	152 200	149 726	153 179	158 200
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	91 240	96 266	102 228	113 939	109 897	109 897	109 897	118 306	122 550	128 025
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 805	2 540	2 599	944	908	908	908	2 010	1 994	2 017
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27 705	20 503	18 359	26 972	21 451	21 451	21 451	32 754	32 308	32 500
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		61 730	73 223	81 271	86 023	87 537	87 537	87 537	83 542	88 248	93 508
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	75 588	87 824	94 949	105 957	103 938	103 938	103 938	110 661	113 930	119 274
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		396	371	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		21 835	18 385	17 741	23 808	19 770	19 770	19 770	27 868	27 244	27 714
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		53 358	69 067	77 102	82 149	84 168	84 168	84 168	82 792	86 686	91 560
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		33 929	25 282	35 598	27 349	36 039	36 039	36 039	33 556	35 020	36 441
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	33 929	25 282	35 598	27 349	36 039	36 039	36 039	33 556	35 020	36 441

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	170 075	189 119	205 339	245 968	227 318	227 318	227 318	262 013	273 692	286 253
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 133	38 786	42 071	50 146	47 486	47 486	47 486	52 775	55 168	57 705
Medical Aid Contributions		13 923	15 093	15 899	19 874	18 023	18 023	18 023	19 371	20 251	21 183
Overtime		12 048	12 374	11 450	11 346	19 036	19 036	19 036	13 183	13 790	14 424
Performance Bonus		16 492	16 692	17 454	20 445	18 830	18 830	18 830	21 061	22 512	23 527
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 173	6 687	7 159	7 697	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 567	7 915	8 280
Cellphone Allowance		635	1 175	1 234	1 244	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 197	1 252	1 310
Housing Allowances		1 612	1 616	1 713	2 255	1 855	1 855	1 855	2 148	2 242	2 345
Other benefits and allowances		8 144	9 021	8 427	7 810	10 374	10 374	10 374	8 710	9 111	9 530
Payments in lieu of leave		706	5 474	5 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		2 659	2 831	2 878	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 612	3 865	4 019
Post-retirement benefit obligations		9 911	15 396	14 274	15 254	15 254	15 254	15 254	17 280	18 490	19 230
sub-total	5	277 511	314 265	333 872	385 112	370 643	370 643	370 643	408 917	428 287	447 804
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	277 511	314 265	333 872	385 112	370 643	370 643	370 643	408 917	428 287	447 804
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		292 285	332 910	362 081	411 330	409 364	409 364	409 364	444 611	482 403	523 407
Total bulk purchases	1	292 285	332 910	362 081	411 330	409 364	409 364	409 364	444 611	482 403	523 407
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	6 085	5 573	6 188	6 780	8 224	8 224	8 224	11 221	8 426	8 777
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		45 706	48 094	59 038	69 742	76 085	76 085	76 085	71 883	73 271	76 517
Consultants and Professional Services		10 312	9 533	11 782	16 430	19 539	19 539	19 539	14 959	15 284	16 295
Contractors		59 418	106 279	120 659	92 873	115 393	115 393	115 393	93 472	91 707	90 141
Total contracted services		115 435	163 905	191 478	179 046	211 017	211 017	211 017	180 314	180 262	182 954
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 818	4 356	4 590	5 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 225	5 460
Other Expenditure		48 455	48 690	55 977	72 215	73 717	73 717	73 717	71 871	74 416	77 419
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	53 574	53 046	60 566	77 715	78 717	78 717	78 717	76 871	79 641	82 879
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	42 513	59 690	64 867	52 820	54 899	54 899	54 899	56 129	58 711	61 411
Inventory Consumed		13 663	10 145	10 534	13 896	13 519	13 519	13 519	12 762	13 200	13 723
Contracted Services		40 889	39 987	43 892	54 022	56 071	56 071	56 071	51 032	52 446	54 284
Other Expenditure		761	685	1 007	1 136	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 184	1 238	1 290
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	97 827	110 508	120 300	121 875	125 584	125 584	125 584	121 107	125 595	130 708
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		32 344	34 683	38 434	40 101	45 411	45 411	45 411	44 206	45 972	47 900
Inventory Consumed - Other		58 267	34 071	36 046	48 330	46 355	46 355	46 355	43 927	45 209	47 085
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		90 611	68 754	74 481	88 431	91 766	91 766	91 766	88 132	91 181	94 985

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		604	-	186 628	-	-	-	-	187 231
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	585 945	-	-	-	585 945
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	149 726	-	-	-	149 726
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	83 542	-	-	-	83 542
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	82 792	-	-	82 792
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	653	1 380	6 539	-	8 572
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	36 591	-	-	-	-	36 591
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		671	-	558	5 337	1 595	29	-	8 189
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		573	-	-	131	17	-	4 244	4 965
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	1 316
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 528	8 528
Other revenue		8 340	1	4 660	318	1 232	18 546	458	33 556
Transfers and subsidies		7 169	56	1 550	84 592	39 455	24 207	860	157 890
Gains		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		17 357	557	229 986	910 245	126 472	49 321	15 406	1 349 344
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		12 013	53 534	41 583	129 861	81 666	30 236	60 024	408 917
Remuneration of councillors		15 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 638
Debt impairment		5 795	-	2 073	20 353	6 376	(2 162)	6 652	39 087
Depreciation & asset impairment		168	7 775	518	90 020	15 313	5 746	2 686	122 227
Finance charges		-	-	-	7 164	8 505	-	-	15 669
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	444 611	-	-	-	444 611
Inventory consumed		389	716	634	64 703	13 790	530	7 371	88 132
Contracted services		6 076	3 112	10 544	55 133	56 732	21 519	27 198	180 314
Transfers and subsidies		194	-	-	-	438	6 285	4 303	11 221
Other expenditure		13 443	16 124	15 296	10 186	16 905	3 054	1 865	76 871
Losses		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Expenditure		53 715	81 762	70 648	822 031	199 725	65 207	110 100	1 403 188
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 358)	(81 205)	159 339	88 214	(73 253)	(15 887)	(94 694)	(53 844)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	40 107	1 080	61 000	2 964	105 151
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(36 358)	(81 205)	159 339	128 321	(72 173)	45 113	(91 730)	51 307

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		96 181	135 908	161 054	251 081	192 342	192 342	192 342	137 811	151 286	161 769
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(15 045)	(26 607)	(64 182)	(87 252)	(89 006)	(89 006)	(89 006)	(41 492)	(45 368)	(46 256)
Total Consumer debtors	2	81 135	109 301	96 872	163 830	103 336	103 336	103 336	96 319	105 918	115 513
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		12 239	15 045	26 607	57 995	64 182	64 182	64 182	89 006	41 492	45 368
Contributions to the provision		2 807	11 562	37 575	29 256	24 824	24 824	24 824	4 124	3 877	3 166
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51 639)	-	(2 278)
Balance at end of year		15 045	26 607	64 182	87 252	89 006	89 006	89 006	41 492	45 368	46 256
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		503	487	592	1 103	639	639	639	(5 207)	692	753
System Input Volume		36 496	41 021	46 185	46 096	46 371	46 371	46 371	57 218	53 465	55 567
Water Treatment Works		11 639	28 709	15 850	28 298	28 298	28 298	28 298	40 958	36 482	37 820
Bulk Purchases		24 857	12 312	30 335	17 798	18 074	18 074	18 074	16 260	16 983	17 748
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	(32 344)	(34 683)	(38 434)	(40 101)	(45 411)	(45 411)	(45 411)	(44 206)	(45 972)	(47 900)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(30 693)	(33 539)	(37 424)	(38 851)	(44 162)	(44 162)	(44 162)	(42 900)	(44 608)	(46 474)
Billed Metered Consumption		(30 693)	(33 539)	(37 424)	(38 851)	(44 162)	(44 162)	(44 162)	(42 900)	(44 608)	(46 474)
Free Basic Water		(2 781)	(2 679)	(3 525)	(2 926)	(2 926)	(2 926)	(2 926)	(3 057)	(3 195)	(3 339)
Subsidised Water		(5 067)	(7 174)	(8 845)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(8 187)	(8 555)	(8 940)
Revenue Water		(22 844)	(23 686)	(25 054)	(28 091)	(33 402)	(33 402)	(33 402)	(31 656)	(32 857)	(34 195)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(1 651)	(1 144)	(1 010)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 306)	(1 364)	(1 426)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		(1 651)	(1 144)	(1 010)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 249)	(1 306)	(1 364)	(1 426)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(4 168)	(6 232)	(7 704)	(6 806)	(6 806)	(6 806)	(6 806)	(7 112)	(7 432)	(7 767)
Apparent losses		(1 003)	(1 451)	(906)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 656)	(1 730)	(1 808)
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		(1 003)	(1 451)	(906)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 585)	(1 656)	(1 730)	(1 808)
Real losses		(3 166)	(4 781)	(6 798)	(5 221)	(5 221)	(5 221)	(5 221)	(5 456)	(5 702)	(5 958)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		(910)	(1 085)	(1 286)	(1 185)	(1 185)	(1 185)	(1 185)	(1 238)	(1 294)	(1 352)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(2 255)	(3 696)	(5 512)	(4 036)	(4 036)	(4 036)	(4 036)	(4 218)	(4 408)	(4 606)
Non-revenue Water		(5 819)	(7 377)	(8 714)	(8 055)	(8 055)	(8 055)	(8 055)	(8 418)	(8 797)	(9 193)
Closing Balance Water		487	592	639	292	(5 207)	(5 207)	(5 207)	692	753	654

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1 551	1 692	1 994	1 815	6 373	6 373	6 373	11 402	7 794	7 668
Acquisitions		4 794	6 450	11 406	12 916	15 881	15 881	15 881	6 700	10 500	13 489
Issues	7	(4 653)	(6 149)	(17 511)	(13 094)	(10 851)	(10 851)	(10 851)	(10 346)	(10 689)	(11 074)
Adjustments	8			10 489					37	64	1
Write-offs	9			(5)							
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 692	1 994	6 373	1 637	11 402	11 402	11 402	7 794	7 668	10 084
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		3 625	3 954	4 658	4 242	408	408	408	(316)	1 162	2 522
Acquisitions		10 281	10 453	4 271	11 122	11 122	11 122	11 122	13 903	14 528	15 182
Issues	7	(9 952)	(9 749)	(7 513)	(11 539)	(11 846)	(11 846)	(11 846)	(12 425)	(13 168)	(13 767)
Adjustments	8			(1 008)							
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		3 954	4 658	408	3 825	(316)	(316)	(316)	1 162	2 522	3 937
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		7 877	8 937	10 547	9 642	15 248	15 248	15 248	14 179	9 023	9 672
Acquisitions		21 003	18 754	10 217	21 792	21 792	21 792	21 792	16 000	22 000	22 990
Issues	7	(20 288)	(17 224)	(10 981)	(22 697)	(22 861)	(22 861)	(22 861)	(21 156)	(21 351)	(22 244)
Adjustments	8	345	17	5 503							
Write-offs	9		62	(39)							
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 937	10 547	15 248	8 737	14 179	14 179	14 179	9 023	9 672	10 418
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		22 584									
Transfers											
Sales		(22 584)									
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		3 557	2 525	1 303	553	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 860	2 082	2 832
Acquisitions						223	223	223	223	750	250
Sales		(789)	(950)	(41)	(1 000)	(797)	(797)	(797)	-	-	-
Adjustments		(821)	(272)	761	900	900	900	900	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		578		(488)							
Closing Balance - Land		2 525	1 303	1 535	453	1 860	1 860	1 860	2 082	2 832	3 082
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		17 595	19 094	24 202	14 944	21 918	21 918	21 918	20 754	23 448	28 176

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	2 818 278	2 982 917	3 327 229	3 459 658	3 588 940	3 588 940	3 588 940	3 865 567	4 116 123	4 310 524
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		710 383	827 025	925 572	1 071 282	1 042 508	1 042 508	1 042 508	1 160 463	1 281 211	1 405 955
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 107 894	2 155 892	2 401 657	2 388 376	2 546 432	2 546 432	2 546 432	2 705 104	2 834 912	2 904 569
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 494	11 048	13 735	22 353	32 691	32 691	32 691	22 082	23 795	24 151
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 494	11 048	13 735	22 353	32 691	32 691	32 691	22 082	23 795	24 151
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	153 138	167 591	204 248	170 642	206 290	206 290	206 290	203 436	209 278	221 000
Other creditors		1 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		23 134	51 853	16 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	178 126	219 444	220 786	170 889	206 290	206 290	206 290	203 436	209 278	221 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		27 343	84 681	104 339	164 040	130 314	130 314	130 314	163 371	193 253	169 963
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		128 596	127 960	144 834	144 801	153 540	153 540	153 540	163 608	174 488	185 575
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		84 551	100 743	126 717	95 743	118 538	118 538	118 538	109 974	101 008	91 618
Other		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		213 446	228 703	271 551	240 544	272 078	272 078	272 078	273 582	275 496	277 193
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 702 441	2 632 278	2 839 207	2 734 392	2 931 817	2 931 817	2 931 817	2 983 812	3 079 380	3 143 990
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 702 441	2 632 278	2 839 207	2 734 392	2 931 817	2 931 817	2 931 817	2 983 812	3 079 380	3 143 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		83 274	111 565	89 585	11 542	55 780	55 780	55 780	51 307	27 127	40 867
Transfers to/from Reserves		5 069	(17 091)	(6 917)	(10 560)	3 600	3 600	3 600	(10 560)	21 836	8 500
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(129 156)	(2 236)	9 942	55 000	(7 385)	(7 385)	(7 385)	54 821	15 647	12 398
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 661 628	2 724 516	2 931 817	2 790 375	2 983 812	2 983 812	2 983 812	3 079 380	3 143 990	3 205 754
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		145 942	127 673	108 484	169 293	106 184	106 184	106 184	112 342	91 736	84 466
Self-insurance		64 286	99 646	125 751	89 951	124 452	124 452	124 452	123 222	121 992	120 762
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	210 228	227 319	234 235	259 244	230 635	230 635	230 635	235 563	213 728	205 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 871 856	2 951 834	3 166 053	3 049 619	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 214 448	3 314 943	3 357 717	3 410 982

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						100 312	101 315	102 328	104 375	104 375	104 375	104 375
Females aged 5 - 14						7 270	7 343	7 416	7 564	7 564	7 564	7 564
Males aged 5 - 14						7 422	7 496	7 571	7 722	7 722	7 722	7 722
Females aged 15 - 34						16 220	16 382	16 546	16 877	16 877	16 877	16 877
Males aged 15 - 34						16 055	16 216	16 378	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705
Unemployment						8 959	9 049	9 138	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321
(no. of households)												
No income	1, 12					5 460	5 460	5 514	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740
R1 - R1 600						6 093	6 093	6 154	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406
R1 601 - R3 200						5 026	5 026	5 076	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284
R3 201 - R6 400						4 841	4 841	4 889	5 090	5 090	5 090	5 090
R6 401 - R12 800						4 153	4 153	4 194	4 366	4 366	4 366	4 366
R12 801 - R25 600						3 308	3 308	3 341	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478
R25 601 - R51 200						1 734	1 734	1 752	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824
R52 201 - R102 400						522	522	528	549	549	549	549
R102 401 - R204 800						170	170	172	179	179	179	179
R204 801 - R409 600						111	111	112	117	117	117	117
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
households)												
< R2 060 per household	13											
Insert description	2											
(000)												
Number of people in						130	132	139	142	142	142	142
Number of poor people in												
Number of households in						34	38	40	41	41	41	41
Number of poor						14	16	20	23	23	23	23
Definition of poor						6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					32 382	32 706	34 800	35 496	35 496	35 496	35 496
Informal						1 301	4 850	5 207	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485
Total number of						33 683	37 556	40 007	40 981	40 981	40 981	40 981
Dwellings provided by	4											
Dwellings provided by						165	115	324	602	602	602	602
Dwellings provided by	5											
Total new housing						165	115	324	602	602	602	602
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook	6					5.2%	2.2%	4.1%	4.1%	4.8%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	9.5%	4.8%	5.5%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Interest rate - investment						8.1%	7.8%	4.8%	4.6%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Remuneration increases						7.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.4%	0.4%	1.3%	-0.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	-0.5%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service	7					99.2%	95.0%	99.0%	95.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities &						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Revenue from agency						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		7 239 254	6 323 583	4 015 382	6 631 051	8 900 025	8 900 025	25 622 580	27 637 909	29 741 666
		12 121	9 667	9 748	12 388	9 984	9 984	13 729	14 089	14 449
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)								
		28 581 330	22 781 312	19 015 116	20 278 114	18 476 000	18 476 000	25 805 391	25 316 601	25 733 290
		10 855	7 675	7 735	10 275	7 345	7 345	11 185	11 197	11 209
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)								
		27 704 803	20 503 201	18 358 619	26 972 412	21 450 996	21 450 996	32 754 322	32 307 784	32 499 918
		10 176	7 104	7 168	9 801	6 803	6 803	10 638	10 614	10 590
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)								
		21 835 233	18 385 440	17 740 715	23 807 577	19 769 761	19 769 761	27 868 417	27 244 175	27 713 777
		10 849	7 617	7 771	10 373	10 373	10 373	11 138	11 126	11 114
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016					
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2017			01/07/2022		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	44 358	44 438	40 998	40 998	40 998	40 998	38 263	38 263	38 263
No. of sectional title values	5	5 309	5 309	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	6 320	6 320	6 320
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 404	2 197		2 197					
No. of objections by rate payers		51	47		47					
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	5		5					
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1 103 962 875	1 008 926 053		1 250 876 000					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	47	47	40	37	52	52	478	478	478
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		778	837	770	770	770	770	884	884	884
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		12	12	16	12	16	16	143	143	143
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		9	9	12	12	12	12	30	30	30
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								36	36	36
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		486	492	508	508	508	508	530	530	530
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		288	291	289	289	289	289	359	359	359
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 181	1 194	1 245	1 222	1 241	1 241	3 489	3 489	3 489
Total valuation reductions:		1 976	1 999	2 070	2 044	2 066	2 066	4 587	4 587	4 587
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	43 090	43 859	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	60 462	60 462	60 462
Total land value (Rm)	5	16 154	16 199	16 284	16 284	16 284	16 284	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	26 936	27 660	28 880	28 880	28 880	28 880	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	43 090	43 859	45 164	45 164	45 164	45 164	61 560	61 560	61 560
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		531	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	120 760	145 315	167 113	176 295	176 299	176 299	204 123	234 742	269 953
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	116 984	140 956	167 113	158 665	174 536	174 536	201 062	232 394	267 254
Expected cash collection rate (%)		96.9%	97.0%	100.0%	90.0%	99.0%	99.0%	98.5%	99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	616	-	-	576	588	588	604	633	662
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 044	871	1 111	1 170	1 172	1 172	3 795	2 913	3 349
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 295	3 294	3 858	4 070	4 070	4 070	5 008	5 759	6 623
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			1	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2 929	4 009	4 155	4 385	4 350	4 350	8 692	9 996	11 496
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		6 729	8 175	9 123	9 625	9 592	9 592	17 497	18 670	21 471

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12RES		IND	BUS	AGRI	PSP	MUN	PSI	RESV	BUSV	POW*	INDV	PSII	PROT	NMON	PBO	MIN	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	Public Service Purpose Properties	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Residential - Vacant	Business - Vacant	Place of Worship	Industrial - Vacant	Public Service Infrastructure Impermissible	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		29 674	18	835	1 216	210	3 563	391	4 607	187	167	–	91	5	15	19	–
No. of sectional title property values		5 532	–	392	–	–	11	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	13	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		502	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	32 735	866	3 433	3 420	596	770	9	2 015	151	289	–	31	12	37	279	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9 245	42	1 084	2 789	204	568	8	2 021	151	62	–	30	12	16	53	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	23 993	823	2 349	631	392	202	2	0	–	226	–	13	0	21	226	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	33 237	866	3 433	3 420	596	770	9	2 021	151	289	–	43	12	37	279	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.003883	0.007766	0.007766	0.000971	0.000971	–	0.000971	0.005048	0.009320	–	0.009320	–	–	–	0.000971	0.007766
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		127 120	6 724	26 664	3 320	578	–	9	10 173	1 406	–	–	–	–	–	271	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		125 848	6 657	26 397	3 287	573	–	9	10 071	1 392	–	–	–	–	–	268	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		111	–	477	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 377	–	948	–	–	–	–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12RES		IND	BUS	AGRI	PSP	MUN	PSI	RESV	BUSV	POW*	INDV	PSII	PROT	NMON	PBO	MIN	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	Public Service Purpose Properties	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Residential - Vacant	Business - Vacant	Place of Worship	Industrial - Vacant	Public Service Infrastructur	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		30 239	280	758	1 030	64	1 391	10	3 866	114	156	60	193	13	39	46	4
No. of sectional title property values		5 879	173	262	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	137	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		530	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	3 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	46 367	1 306	3 822	3 667	600	884	319	2 932	205	–	76	16	–	–	265	3
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	46 897	1 306	3 822	3 667	600	884	455	2 932	205	359	76	23	30	36	265	3
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.003275	0.006550	0.006550	0.000819	0.000819	–	0.000819	0.004257	0.007860	–	0.007860	–	–	–	0.000819	0.006550
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		151 850	8 553	25 033	3 003	491	–	261	12 483	1 613	–	597	–	–	–	217	23
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		149 572	8 425	24 657	2 958	484	–	257	12 296	1 589	–	588	–	–	–	214	22
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		115		489													
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 795							82								
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5 008															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8 128		480					3								
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Residential (RES)	0.002978	0.003424	0.003681	0.003883	0.003275	0.003766	0.004331
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land - Residential (RESV)	0.003574	0.004451	0.004785	0.005048	0.004257	0.004896	0.005631
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural Properties (AGR1)	0.000744	0.000856	0.000920	0.000971	0.000819	0.000942	0.001083
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties		Industrial Properties (IND)	0.005956	0.006848	0.007362	0.007766	0.006550	0.007532	0.008662
Business and commercial properties		Business & Commercial Properties (BUS)	0.005956	0.006848	0.007362	0.007766	0.006550	0.007532	0.008662
Communal land - residential		Vacant Land - Business (BUSV)	0.006551	0.008218	0.008834	0.009320	0.007860	0.009039	0.010395
Communal land - small holdings		Vacant Land - Industrial (INDV)					0.007860	0.009039	0.010395
Communal land - farm property		Mining Properties (MIN)	0.005956	0.006848	0.007362	0.007766	0.006550	0.007532	0.008662
Communal land - business and commercial		Public Service Infrastructure Impermissible (PSII)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		Public Service Purpose Properties (PSP)	0.000744	0.000856	0.000920	0.000971	0.000819	0.000942	0.001083
Municipal properties		Municipal Properties (MUN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	0.000744	0.000856	0.000920	0.000971	0.000819	0.000942	0.001083
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Public benefit organisations (PBO)	0.000744	0.000856	0.000920	0.000971	0.000819	0.000942	0.001083
State trust land		Place of Worship - Church (POWC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		Place of Worship - Personage (POWP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Protected Areas (PROT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		National Monuments (NMON)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	100%	100%	100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Basic Fee	165.11	166.76	215.05	226.88	235.95	238.31	243.08
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Availability Fee	169.35	211.69	279.57	294.95	306.74	309.81	316.01
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0- 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7 - 20kl	734	789	734	775	806	814	830
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		21 - 30kl	1 028	1 095	955	1 008	1 048	1 058	1 079
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		31 - 40kl	1 323	1 410	1 241	1 309	1 362	1 375	1 403
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		41 - 50kl	1 766	1 880	1 862	1 964	2 043	2 063	2 105
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		51 - 60kl	2 208	2 351	2 793	2 947	3 064	3 095	3 157
Water usage - Block 7 (c/k)		61 - 80kl	2 651	2 823	4 189	4 419	4 596	4 642	4 735
Water usage - Block 8 (c/k)		> 80kl	3 532	3 762	6 283	6 629	6 894	6 963	7 102
Other									

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Basic Fee	223.00	225.30	236.57	249.59	259.57	262.17	267.41
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Availability Fee	145.05	181.30	226.63	283.30	337.45	340.82	347.64
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Two part Tariff - Basic Fee	269.88	305.14	324.12	371.41	397.41	425.22	450.74
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Availability Fee	166.01	207.52	259.41	324.25	405.31	506.64	585.95
FBE		FBF Indigent Level 1 & Disability & Valuation	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
FBE - OTHER		FBF Indigent Level 2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
FBE - OTHER		FBF normal households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Two part Tariff - Consumption							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 20 kwh	125	142	151	173	185	198	209
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		> 20 kwh	125	142	151	173	185	198	209
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		One Part Tariff							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 20 kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		> 20 kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Indigent Level 1 & Disability & Valuation							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	116	131	139	160	171	183	194
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	188	213	226	259	277	297	315
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Indigent Level 2 Tariff							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		0 - 25 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		26 - 350kwh	116	131	139	160	171	183	194
Prepaid - IBT Block 6 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
<i>Other</i>	2	> 600kwh	188	213	226	259	277	297	315
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee		Basic Fee	165.49	190.30	199.81	210.80	227.66	229.94	234.54
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		Basic Fee	165.11	166.76	215.05	226.88	235.95	238.31	243.08
		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		7 - 20kl	734	789	734	774	806	814	830
		21 - 30kl	1 028	1 095	955	1 008	1 048	1 058	1 079
		31 - 40kl	1 323	1 410	1 241	1 309	1 362	1 375	1 403
		41 - 50kl	1 766	1 880	1 862	1 964	2 043	2 063	2 105
		51 - 60kl	2 208	2 351	2 793	2 947	3 064	3 095	3 157
		61 - 80kl	2 651	2 823	4 189	4 419	4 596	4 642	4 735
		> 80kl	3 532	3 762	6 283	6 629	6 894	6 963	7 102
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		Two part Tariff - Basic Fee	269.88	305.14	324.12	371.41			
		FBF Indigent Level 1 & Disability & Valuation	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		FBF Indigent Level 2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
		FBF normal households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Two part Tariff - Consumption							
		0 - 20 kwh	125	142	151	173	185	198	209
		> 20 kwh	125	142	151	173	185	198	209
		One Part Tariff							
		0 - 20 kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
		> 20 kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
		Indigent Level 1 & Disability & Valuation Tariff							
		0 - 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		51 - 350kwh	116	131	139	160	171	183	194
		351 - 600kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
		> 600kwh	188	213	226	259	277	297	315
		Indigent Level 2 Tariff							
		0 - 25 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26 - 350kwh	116	131	139	160	171	183	194
		351 - 600kwh	157	177	188	216	231	247	262
		> 600kwh	188	213	226	259	277	297	315

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % Incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		161.31	185.47	199.38	210.34	210.34	210.34	(25.4%)	156.93	180.47	207.54
Electricity: Basic levy		269.88	305.14	324.12	371.41	371.41	371.41	7.0%	397.41	425.22	450.74
Electricity: Consumption		1 250.00	1 420.00	1 505.55	1 725.21	1 725.21	1 725.21	7.0%	1 845.98	1 975.20	2 093.71
Water: Basic levy		165.11	166.77	215.05	226.88	226.88	226.88	4.0%	235.95	238.31	243.08
Water: Consumption		218.98	220.96	198.26	209.16	209.16	209.16	4.0%	217.62	219.80	224.19
Sanitation		223.00	225.30	236.57	249.58	249.58	249.58	4.0%	259.57	262.17	267.41
Refuse removal		165.49	190.30	199.81	210.80	210.80	210.80	8.0%	227.66	229.94	234.54
Other											
sub-total		2 453.77	2 713.94	2 878.74	3 203.39	3 203.39	3 203.39	4.3%	3 341.12	3 531.11	3 721.21
VAT on Services		343.87	379.27	401.90	448.96	448.96	448.96	6.4%	477.63	502.60	527.05
Total large household bill:		2 797.64	3 093.21	3 280.64	3 652.34	3 652.34	3 652.34	4.6%	3 818.75	4 033.70	4 248.26
% increase/-decrease			10.6%	6.1%	11.3%	-	-	4.6%	4.6%	5.6%	5.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		111.68	128.40	138.03	145.62	145.62	145.62	(29.7%)	102.34	117.70	135.35
Electricity: Basic levy		269.88	305.14	324.12	371.41	371.41	371.41	7.0%	397.41	425.22	450.74
Electricity: Consumption		625.00	710.00	752.78	862.61	862.61	862.61	7.0%	922.99	987.60	1 046.85
Water: Basic levy		165.11	166.77	215.05	226.88	226.88	226.88	4.0%	235.95	238.31	243.08
Water: Consumption		164.23	165.71	150.51	158.79	158.79	158.79	4.1%	165.23	166.88	170.22
Sanitation		223.00	225.30	236.57	249.58	249.58	249.58	4.0%	259.57	262.17	267.41
Refuse removal		165.49	190.30	199.81	210.80	210.80	210.80	8.0%	227.66	229.94	234.54
Other											
sub-total		1 724.39	1 891.62	2 016.87	2 225.68	2 225.68	2 225.68	3.8%	2 311.16	2 427.82	2 548.19
VAT on Services		241.91	264.48	281.83	281.83	281.83	281.83	17.6%	331.32	346.52	361.93
Total small household bill:		1 966.29	2 156.10	2 298.69	2 507.51	2 507.51	2 507.51	5.4%	2 642.48	2 774.34	2 910.12
% increase/-decrease			9.7%	6.6%	9.1%	-	-	5.4%	5.4%	5.0%	4.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		54.35	62.49	67.17	70.87	70.87	70.87	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		348.00	393.00	418.41	479.46	479.46	479.46	7.0%	513.02	548.94	581.87
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		109.48	110.46	102.76	108.41	108.41	108.41	4.1%	112.84	113.97	116.25
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		511.83	565.95	588.35	658.74	658.74	658.74	(5.0%)	625.86	662.90	698.12
VAT on Services		68.62	75.52	88.18	88.18	88.18	88.18	6.5%	93.88	99.44	104.72
Total small household bill:		580.45	641.47	588.35	746.92	746.92	746.92	(3.6%)	719.74	762.34	802.84
% increase/-decrease			10.5%	(8.3%)	27.0%	-	-	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	5.9%	5.3%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		88 754	97 968	119 444	108 631	108 631	108 631	122 505	130 235	140 828
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		88 754	97 968	119 444	108 631	108 631	108 631	122 505	130 235	140 828
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		25 858	61 987	70 220	30 468	52 888	52 888	35 155	21 902	17 034
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 858	61 987	70 220	30 468	52 888	52 888	35 155	21 902	17 034
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 041	1 557	130	591	179	179	230	31	32
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 041	1 557	130	591	179	179	230	31	32
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		115 653	161 513	189 793	139 690	161 698	161 698	157 890	152 168	157 894
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		34 432	31 098	37 734	35 303	38 141	38 141	40 107	40 102	41 765
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 432	31 098	37 734	35 303	38 141	38 141	40 107	40 102	41 765
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		12 427	26 426	35 431	65 385	87 885	87 885	65 044	17 973	18 023
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 427	26 426	35 431	65 385	87 885	87 885	65 044	17 973	18 023
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			750	3 164	-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	750	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		46 859	58 274	76 329	100 688	126 026	126 026	105 151	58 075	59 788
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		162 512	219 787	266 122	240 378	287 724	287 724	263 041	210 243	217 682
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34 604	59 976	81 029	67 629	58 834	58 834	56 996	59 575	48 248
Roads Infrastructure		9 205	24 585	26 179	10 185	6 012	6 012	4 165	5 750	9 033
Roads		609	225	161	150	110	110	725	625	-
Road Structures		4 764	11 099	15 980	6 193	3 934	3 934	300	1 085	2 828
Road Furniture		3 832	13 261	10 039	3 841	1 968	1 968	3 140	4 040	6 205
Storm water Infrastructure		1 018	285	-	1 100	1 520	1 520	1 250	1 250	1 500
Drainage Collection					350	350	350	650	500	1 500
Storm water Conveyance		1 018	285	-	750	1 170	1 170	600	750	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 261	10 822	15 137	19 610	20 946	20 946	15 092	17 715	15 103
Power Plants		7 064	8 824	10 313	10 758	11 368	11 368	14 007	14 115	14 803
MV Substations					760	760	760	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		197	1 999	4 815	7 242	7 242	7 242	500	2 700	-
LV Networks				10	850	1 575	1 575	585	900	300
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 066	6 006	15 974	24 734	23 388	23 388	10 919	18 310	8 812
Dams and Weirs					1 800	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			949	2 430	7 750	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Reservoirs			320	7 685	-	7 800	7 800	3 100	8 000	8 462
Pump Stations			-	1 800	-	-	-	500	1 400	-
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	210	-
Bulk Mains		3 862	2 720	1 934	14 984	-	-	2 300	7 000	-
Distribution		1 205	1 899	1 982	-	13 588	13 588	4 819	1 500	-
PRV Stations					200	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			118	144	-	200	200	200	200	350
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 050	16 710	21 211	10 600	5 100	5 100	22 550	13 750	6 300
Pump Station		94	1 531	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 900	1 700
Reticulation		10 794	13 309	19 708	9 000	3 500	3 500	20 500	10 000	200
Waste Water Treatment Works		401	774	210	500	500	500	450	450	3 500
Capital Spares		761	1 095	1 294	1 100	1 100	1 100	500	1 400	900
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	1 175	2 410	-	397	397	1 720	1 500	6 200
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		3	965	2 365		397	397	1 720	1 000	6 200
Waste Processing Facilities			13							
Waste Drop-off Points			197							
Waste Separation Facilities				45						
Capital Spares									500	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	391	118	1 400	1 471	1 471	1 300	1 300	1 300
Data Centres			391	118	1 400	1 471	1 471	800	800	800
Core Layers								500	500	500
Community Assets		5 879	4 136	14 725	3 162	7 946	7 946	4 525	5 485	3 859
Community Facilities		2 329	3 235	10 586	1 325	3 047	3 047	3 865	3 271	2 000
Halls		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	951	-
Centres		2 153	3 069	8 897	-	1 052	1 052	125	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	250	250	250	2 600	700	-
Libraries		26	39	689	-	120	120	70	120	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		118	-	-	-	-	-	70	500	500
Parks					75	75	75	-	-	-
Public Open Space			33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					1 000	1 550	1 550	1 000	1 000	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 549	901	4 139	1 837	4 899	4 899	660	2 214	1 859
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		3 549	901	4 139	1 837	4 899	4 899	660	2 214	1 859
Investment properties		6 857	4 436	1 161	2 020	4 866	4 866	3 339	1 000	100
Revenue Generating		6 857	4 436	1 161	2 020	4 866	4 866	3 339	1 000	100
Improved Property		6 857	4 436	861	2 020	4 866	4 866	3 339	1 000	100
Unimproved Property				300						
Other assets		1 079	1 401	7 103	5 419	6 256	6 256	3 227	21 728	10 143
Operational Buildings		1 079	1 401	7 103	5 419	6 256	6 256	3 227	21 728	10 143
Municipal Offices		378	267	6 279	3 800	4 518	4 518	970	20 100	10 100
Building Plan Offices					70	70	70			
Workshops		46	878	357	-	-	-	40	-	-
Yards		127	119	99	1 549	1 100	1 100	2 217	1 578	43
Stores		528	137	368	-	568	568	-	-	-
Depots									50	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	45	45	322	326	257
Servitudes								322	326	257
Licences and Rights						45	45			
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses						45	45			
Computer Equipment		360	1 119	114	1 209	1 473	1 473	477	201	1
Computer Equipment		360	1 119	114	1 209	1 473	1 473	477	201	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		588	831	1 036	1 183	1 925	1 925	2 314	447	211
Furniture and Office Equipment		588	831	1 036	1 183	1 925	1 925	2 314	447	211
Machinery and Equipment		5 042	5 555	1 722	7 592	7 522	7 522	4 943	2 398	4 704
Machinery and Equipment		5 042	5 555	1 722	7 592	7 522	7 522	4 943	2 398	4 704
Transport Assets		1 948	5 841	2 546	3 260	4 720	4 720	12 279	5 587	4 607
Transport Assets		1 948	5 841	2 546	3 260	4 720	4 720	12 279	5 587	4 607
Land		-	-	4 587	1 500	250	250	2 200	5 000	5 450
Land				4 587	1 500	250	250	2 200	5 000	5 450
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	56 357	83 294	114 022	92 975	93 835	93 835	90 623	101 746	77 579

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35 661	67 207	35 620	88 776	96 525	96 525	65 565	76 827	33 323
Roads Infrastructure		169	-	-	20 747	22 591	22 591	100	100	-
Roads					20 667	-	-	100	100	-
Road Structures					80	22 511	22 511	-	-	-
Road Furniture		169	-	-		80	80	-	-	-
Capital Spares						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 038	8 347	5 604	3 800	4 688	4 688	10 490	10 699	7 610
Power Plants		1 466	772	537	600	600	600	600	600	950
MV Substations		3 945	3 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 849	2 053	1 276	1 000	1 330	1 330	1 056	1 115	2 486
LV Networks		1 588	1 608	2 990	1 200	2 758	2 758	7 234	7 334	2 424
Capital Spares		2 190	778	801	1 000	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 750
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 235	41 936	22 171	29 656	34 889	34 889	17 354	15 100	1 250
Reservoirs		5 315	38 834	11 492	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 900	-
Pump Stations		97	167	1 517	900	900	900	250	300	350
Water Treatment Works		1	798	299	-	-	-	850	900	900
Bulk Mains		-	200	-	24 467	30 111	30 111	1 000	3 000	-
Distribution		822	1 937	8 863	3 289	2 877	2 877	14 254	9 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 219	16 924	7 840	34 574	34 357	34 357	37 620	50 928	24 463
Pump Station		52	278	291	860	610	610	750	820	1 000
Reticulation		3 583	2 364	4 401	27 107	29 381	29 381	3 300	8 073	14 041
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 583	14 282	3 148	6 606	4 366	4 366	33 570	42 035	9 423
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers				5						
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		928	2 596	4 800	2 072	5 270	5 270	3 853	2 795	165
Community Facilities		133	-	-	-	-	-	425	-	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								425	-	-
Libraries		20						-	-	-
Public Open Space		113						-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		796	2 596	4 800	2 072	5 270	5 270	3 428	2 795	165
Indoor Facilities								-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		796	2 596	4 800	2 072	5 270	5 270	3 428	2 795	165
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	625	-	25	25	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	625	-	25	25	50	-	-
Improved Property				625	-	25	25	50	-	-
Unimproved Property				-				-	-	-
Other assets		551	1 023	1 140	1 550	2 650	2 650	1 000	1 000	100
Operational Buildings		551	1 023	1 140	1 550	2 650	2 650	1 000	1 000	100
Municipal Offices		55	20	949	1 200	850	850	1 000	1 000	100
Workshops		496	1 003	191	350	-	-	-	-	-
Stores						1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		327	40	152	115	114	114	118	121	124
Computer Equipment		327	40	152	115	114	114	118	121	124
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	95	91	91	188	188	496	341	89
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	95	91	91	188	188	496	341	89
Machinery and Equipment		290	196	206	428	593	593	1 955	230	250
Machinery and Equipment		290	196	206	428	593	593	1 955	230	250
Transport Assets		1 812	1 593	2 883	5 031	5 479	5 479	7 575	4 450	1 435
Transport Assets		1 812	1 593	2 883	5 031	5 479	5 479	7 575	4 450	1 435
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	39 688	72 750	45 516	98 063	110 844	110 844	80 611	85 764	35 486
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		55.8%	30.1%	20.0%	40.6%	40.3%	40.3%	21.5%	31.3%	16.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		52.0%	80.3%	46.9%	72.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class		81 017	96 428	100 805	100 389	104 819	104 819	101 125	105 463	110 164
Infrastructure		33 090	35 586	34 984	31 626	33 485	33 485	30 551	31 780	33 204
Roads Infrastructure		29 998	31 983	30 017	28 248	29 544	29 544	27 068	28 139	29 446
Roads		1 013	90	143	183	97	97	191	196	205
Road Structures		2 079	4 114	4 823	3 195	3 844	3 844	3 292	3 445	3 553
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 784	8 988	8 360	3 275	3 042	3 042	1 925	2 149	2 204
Storm water Infrastructure		8 784	8 988	8 360	3 275	3 042	3 042	1 925	2 149	2 204
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		18 410	21 068	22 921	25 014	24 971	24 971	25 522	26 660	27 848
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	186	195	204
HV Substations		-	-	-	29	36	36	32	33	35
HV Switching Station		501	1 952	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		98	491	530	800	762	762	607	635	664
MV Substations		1 183	975	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		9 732	4 982	5 523	7 091	7 107	7 107	7 258	7 572	7 899
MV Networks		6 896	12 668	13 612	17 093	17 066	17 066	17 439	18 225	19 046
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 915	18 585	20 792	22 723	23 807	23 807	23 487	24 562	25 699
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 065	790	876	422	498	498	445	465	487
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	753	828	828	806	843	882
Boreholes		945	1 319	1 236	1 096	1 028	1 028	1 171	1 225	1 281
Pump Stations		78	1	40	1 906	1 808	1 808	2 033	2 126	2 224
Water Treatment Works		3 039	1 901	2 272	2 251	2 107	2 107	2 244	2 346	2 455
Bulk Mains		9 788	14 573	16 368	16 294	17 537	17 537	16 789	17 556	18 370
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5 261	11 380	13 205	16 832	18 491	18 491	18 753	19 396	20 270
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 648	3 928	4 205	4 132	4 161	4 161	4 150	4 339	4 524
Pump Station		2 687	7 307	8 832	11 643	13 041	13 041	13 630	14 134	14 781
Reticulation		926	145	168	1 056	1 290	1 290	973	923	964
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		112	85	143	203	196	196	140	150	157
Solid Waste Infrastructure		79	30	34	60	62	62	61	64	67
Landfill Sites		33	55	109	143	134	134	79	86	90
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		445	736	399	717	827	827	747	767	783
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		445	736	399	717	827	827	747	767	783
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		3 573	2 271	4 824	4 501	4 535	4 535	4 073	3 722	3 841
Community Facilities		1 825	1 589	1 484	2 968	3 216	3 216	2 919	2 526	2 595
Halls		950	528	492	539	447	447	539	562	587
Centres		61	68	44	78	65	65	19	20	21
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		181	177	25	793	1 017	1 017	1 059	590	586
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		10	22	32	294	407	407	151	152	152
Cemeteries/Crematoria		50	28	32	70	77	77	73	76	80
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		195	213	219	368	355	355	326	340	351
Public Open Space		130	64	18	85	71	71	2	2	3
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		248	489	621	742	776	776	750	783	816
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 748	682	3 340	1 533	1 320	1 320	1 153	1 196	1 245
Indoor Facilities		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 745	682	3 340	1 533	1 320	1 320	1 153	1 196	1 245
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue Generating		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other assets		3 292	2 087	3 063	4 054	3 724	3 724	3 512	3 778	3 932
Operational Buildings		3 292	2 087	3 063	4 054	3 724	3 724	3 512	3 778	3 932
Municipal Offices		3 158	1 975	2 802	3 559	3 459	3 459	3 320	3 576	3 723
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		133	110	172	268	179	179	184	191	198
Yards		1	2	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	54	149	8	8	8	11	11
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 346	1 109	1 376	1 589	1 570	1 570	1 634	1 707	1 775
Computer Equipment		1 346	1 109	1 376	1 589	1 570	1 570	1 634	1 707	1 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		345	311	342	610	594	594	540	574	595
Furniture and Office Equipment		345	311	342	610	594	594	540	574	595
Machinery and Equipment		2 686	2 501	2 794	4 382	4 133	4 133	3 923	4 059	3 863
Machinery and Equipment		2 686	2 501	2 794	4 382	4 133	4 133	3 923	4 059	3 863
Transport Assets		5 567	5 801	7 094	6 348	6 206	6 206	6 297	6 290	6 535
Transport Assets		5 567	5 801	7 094	6 348	6 206	6 206	6 297	6 290	6 535
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	97 827	110 508	120 300	121 875	125 584	125 584	121 107	125 595	130 708
R&M as a % of PPE		4.6%	5.1%	5.0%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		10.0%	10.1%	9.7%	8.9%	9.1%	9.1%	8.8%	9.0%	9.0%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		56 599	68 868	77 529	88 661	94 683	94 683	93 472	97 853	99 622
Roads Infrastructure		14 900	16 744	19 308	24 585	24 706	24 706	24 131	24 699	24 507
Roads		11 195	12 924	14 824	18 373	19 318	19 318	18 758	19 389	19 251
Road Structures		1 770	1 707	2 178	2 177	2 952	2 952	2 939	2 891	2 833
Road Furniture		1 933	2 113	2 306	4 034	2 436	2 436	2 434	2 419	2 423
Capital Spares		1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5 626	6 496	6 868	6 625	10 609	10 609	8 408	9 307	10 053
Drainage Collection		5 626	6 467	6 774	6 560	10 485	10 485	8 291	9 190	9 936
Storm water Conveyance		-	28	92	62	121	121	115	115	115
Attenuation		-	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electrical Infrastructure		10 568	12 899	12 391	14 973	13 741	13 741	14 033	14 862	14 653
Power Plants		452	217	216	299	311	311	339	365	364
HV Substations		104	129	123	128	219	219	306	409	460
HV Switching Station		27	45	47	47	47	47	44	45	38
HV Transmission Conductors		226	227	227	226	228	228	228	228	228
MV Substations		1 084	1 157	1 446	1 409	1 649	1 649	1 682	1 723	1 747
MV Switching Stations		131	131	194	131	303	303	303	304	303
MV Networks		2 095	2 267	2 311	2 290	2 398	2 398	2 596	2 783	2 976
LV Networks		6 396	8 709	7 803	10 441	8 547	8 547	8 429	8 900	8 432
Capital Spares		54	16	24	-	40	40	105	105	105
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 987	14 801	18 240	24 381	23 814	23 814	24 271	25 016	25 444
Dams and Weirs		656	290	216	219	216	216	216	198	207
Boreholes		772	73	116	77	118	118	172	172	172
Reservoirs		899	1 010	1 019	1 014	1 051	1 051	1 048	1 043	1 040
Pump Stations		1 151	1 173	1 159	1 273	2 108	2 108	2 073	2 057	2 091
Water Treatment Works		6 613	6 668	6 710	6 719	7 078	7 078	7 145	7 224	7 301
Bulk Mains		110	111	111	111	111	111	138	252	392
Distribution		3 788	5 376	8 796	14 876	12 961	12 961	13 308	13 899	14 069
Distribution Points		-	94	111	93	168	168	168	168	168
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5	2	-	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 438	10 768	12 707	11 060	15 286	15 286	16 097	17 600	18 612
Pump Station		2 164	2 258	3 450	2 361	3 724	3 724	3 529	3 151	2 352
Reticulation		6 493	6 699	7 198	6 823	8 616	8 616	9 215	10 394	11 566
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 780	1 799	2 048	1 875	2 882	2 882	3 290	3 991	4 632
Outfall Sewers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Toilet Facilities		-	12	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
Capital Spares		-	-	8	-	60	60	60	60	60
Solid Waste Infrastructure		268	6 291	7 240	6 279	5 405	5 405	5 416	5 426	5 411
Landfill Sites		221	6 240	7 022	6 203	5 032	5 032	5 031	5 045	5 031
Waste Transfer Stations		48	51	210	76	341	341	352	349	348
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	8	-	32	32	32	32	32
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		189	188	214	188	240	240	230	268	316
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	184
Promenades		2	2	28	2	54	54	45	82	132
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		623	680	562	572	882	882	886	675	625
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		8	13	17	14	271	271	250	326	332
Distribution Layers		615	667	545	558	611	611	636	349	293
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		7 610	7 422	7 062	18 919	7 679	7 679	7 573	7 602	7 836
Community Facilities		2 958	3 209	2 848	14 427	2 962	2 962	2 964	2 904	3 029
Halls		382	612	387	391	385	385	385	393	399
Centres		154	171	226	226	226	226	236	237	236
Crèches		396	403	378	3 024	375	375	377	337	322
Clinics/Care Centres		8	8	8	8	8	8	13	18	22
Fire/Ambulance Stations		173	145	144	560	157	157	115	115	114
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		2	87	2	395	2	2	2	2	2
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	44	69	84
Libraries		252	327	246	5 145	247	247	261	246	245
Cemeteries/Crematoria		124	304	249	228	249	249	250	238	245
Police		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks		104	149	205	207	229	229	223	215	211
Public Open Space		86	90	90	89	93	93	93	93	93
Nature Reserves		-	-	2	-	3	3	3	3	3
Public Ablution Facilities		494	387	362	2 004	360	360	360	361	360
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		63	88	142	171	142	142	144	143	143
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		136	136	113	1 679	113	113	113	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		583	300	294	300	372	372	344	432	548
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 652	4 213	4 214	4 492	4 717	4 717	4 608	4 699	4 807
Indoor Facilities		104	103	102	102	111	111	105	105	105
Outdoor Facilities		4 548	4 111	4 111	4 390	4 607	4 607	4 503	4 593	4 702
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		912	1 671	1 936	1 666	1 966	1 966	1 975	1 212	1 229
Revenue Generating		912	1 671	1 936	1 666	1 966	1 966	1 975	1 212	1 229
Improved Property		912	1 671	1 936	1 666	1 966	1 966	1 975	1 212	1 229
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 679	3 141	2 680	3 192	3 296	3 296	3 755	4 936	6 366
Operational Buildings		2 252	2 709	2 254	2 566	2 976	2 976	3 037	3 985	5 278
Municipal Offices		2 173	2 552	2 156	2 471	2 818	2 818	2 872	3 778	5 035
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		57	59	59	62	86	86	104	139	168
Yards		12	56	22	21	30	30	30	31	30
Stores		10	8	16	12	33	33	22	28	35
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	9	1	-	9	9	9	9	9
Housing		428	433	426	626	320	320	718	951	1 089
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		428	433	426	626	320	320	718	951	1 089
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		127	420	298	419	301	301	298	51	26
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		127	420	298	419	301	301	298	51	26
Computer Software and Applications		127	420	298	419	301	301	298	51	26
Computer Equipment		2 114	1 896	1 799	1 916	2 705	2 705	3 253	2 699	2 709
Computer Equipment		2 114	1 896	1 799	1 916	2 705	2 705	3 253	2 699	2 709
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 421	1 413	1 546	1 643	1 643	1 621	1 440	1 415
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 425	1 421	1 413	1 546	1 643	1 643	1 621	1 440	1 415
Machinery and Equipment		1 616	1 882	2 046	13 817	3 124	3 124	2 376	1 944	1 829
Machinery and Equipment		1 616	1 882	2 046	13 817	3 124	3 124	2 376	1 944	1 829
Transport Assets		3 206	3 919	4 294	4 750	6 975	6 975	7 880	8 717	9 377
Transport Assets		3 206	3 919	4 294	4 750	6 975	6 975	7 880	8 717	9 377
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2	2	1	2	1	1	26	58	90
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2	2	1	2	1	1	26	58	90
Total Depreciation	1	76 290	90 641	99 058	134 888	122 376	122 376	122 227	126 512	130 499

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		63 499	74 241	60 643	40 961	41 800	41 800	48 706	51 776	72 464
Roads Infrastructure		24 948	17 124	28 095	12 882	9 937	9 937	18 356	21 476	20 690
Roads		354	296	186	100	310	310	400	1 550	1 550
Road Structures						360	360	4 000	5 000	6 000
Road Furniture		24 594	16 829	27 909	12 782	9 267	9 267	13 956	14 926	13 140
Storm water Infrastructure		10 318	8 547	3 703	11 180	9 750	9 750	6 000	6 850	8 824
Drainage Collection					1 200	600	600	1 700	2 650	2 150
Storm water Conveyance		10 318	8 547	3 703	9 980	9 150	9 150	4 300	4 200	6 674
Electrical Infrastructure		8 548	7 839	7 510	8 660	7 790	7 790	20 100	14 850	19 550
Power Plants		730	16	40	80	80	80	50	50	50
HV Substations		196			130	130	130	4 000	6 000	9 500
HV Switching Station						6 000	6 000			
HV Transmission Conductors		387		200	6 000	1 950	1 950	9 500		
MV Substations		6 901	7 528	7 270	1 950	(870)	(870)	1 550	1 800	1 500
MV Networks					500	500	500	5 000	7 000	8 500
LV Networks		334	295							
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 433	6 754	4 124	3 126	4 835	4 835	600	3 200	21 000
Dams and Weirs									1 000	17 000
Pump Stations								100		
Water Treatment Works		75			300	300	300		500	1 000
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		8 358	6 754	4 124	2 826	4 535	4 535	500	1 700	3 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 334	6 042	200	5 113	5 850	5 850	1 700	5 400	2 400
Pump Station			2 860	143	2 713	4 050	4 050	200	4 400	2 400
Reticulation			410	57						
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 334	2 756		2 400	1 800	1 800	1 500	1 000	
Toilet Facilities			16							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 918	27 935	17 011		3 637	3 637	250		
Landfill Sites		5 567	27 196	16 445		3 000	3 000			
Waste Transfer Stations		351	739	566		637	637	250		
Information and Communication Infrastructure								1 700		
Data Centres										
Core Layers								1 200		
Distribution Layers								500		
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		490	557	1 138	1 875	2 197	2 197	2 450	2 382	2 057
Community Facilities		367	261	910	160	160	160	550	412	
Halls		87								
Centres		15	261	910				480	412	
Libraries								30		
Public Open Space		111								
Public Ablution Facilities		154			160	160	160			
Stalls								40		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123	296	228	1 715	2 037	2 037	1 900	1 970	2 057
Indoor Facilities		123		128	500	872	872			
Outdoor Facilities			296	100	1 215	1 165	1 165	1 900	1 970	2 057
Heritage assets						1 449	1 449			
Historic Buildings						1 449	1 449			
Investment properties								100	500	
Revenue Generating								100	500	
Improved Property								100	500	
Other assets		334	3 846	1 064	730	18 419	18 419	54 393	14 922	14 117
Operational Buildings		334	3 846	1 064	730	890	890	1 350	1 085	280
Municipal Offices				9	300	460	460			
Workshops		111	3 846	759	180	180	180	200	200	280
Yards		223								
Stores				296				700	885	
Laboratories					250	250	250	400		
Depots								50		
Housing						17 529	17 529	53 043	13 837	13 837
Capital Spares						17 529	17 529	53 043	13 837	13 837
Computer Equipment		1 407	1 326	2 455	5 285	4 902	4 902	5 141	1 700	
Computer Equipment		1 407	1 326	2 455	5 285	4 902	4 902	5 141	1 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment		472	371	282	471	548	548	253	92	54
Furniture and Office Equipment		472	371	282	471	548	548	253	92	54
Machinery and Equipment		354	3 270	1 341	30	30	30	460	500	
Machinery and Equipment		354	3 270	1 341	30	30	30	460	500	
Transport Assets		4 512	2 384	1 431	1 220	1 208	1 208	2 200		
Transport Assets		4 512	2 384	1 431	1 220	1 208	1 208	2 200		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	71 068	85 996	68 353	50 572	70 553	70 553	113 703	71 872	88 692
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	35.5%	30.0%	20.9%	25.6%	25.6%	30.4%	26.3%	41.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		93.2%	94.9%	70.4%	37.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		465	145	70	250	120	130	1
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 616	2 200	-	5 200	3 500	2 100	500
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 052	2 189	1 298	750	950	950	6
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		176 638	194 383	154 502	152 000	158 000	160 000	539 783
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17 749	14 050	17 976	13 000	13 200	13 400	11 442
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		64 896	40 249	25 278	42 000	44 000	46 000	10 447
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		16 522	6 166	2 635	4 500	4 600	4 700	26
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		284 937	259 382	201 758	217 700	224 370	227 280	562 205
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5	1	1	3	1	1	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66	22	-	52	35	21	10
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21	22	13	8	10	10	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		12 365	13 607	13 905	9 120	12 640	14 400	35 726
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 065	983	719	780	1 056	804	1 088
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 245	2 817	1 011	2 940	2 200	2 300	3 892
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		16 766	17 453	15 649	12 902	15 942	17 536	40 717
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		689	730	774	828	878	940	735
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 272	1 348	1 429	1 529	1 621	1 734	4
Service charges - water revenue		6 890	7 303	7 742	8 284	8 781	9 395	25 962
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 389	21 612	22 909	24 513	25 984	27 802	18 652
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 018	1 079	1 143	1 223	1 297	1 388	529
Rental of facilities and equipment		797	845	896	958	1 016	1 087	257
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		31 055	32 918	34 893	37 336	39 576	42 346	46 139
Net Financial Implications		270 648	243 917	182 514	193 266	200 736	202 470	556 783

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Please note that the detail Capital Project information as required in Schedule SA36 is provided in Annexure C to the budget document due to size constraints.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting
Table SA37 Projects delayed from
previous financial year/s

Function	Project name	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Executive and Council	Expansion of Council Chambers	New	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	73	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	Mounting Mast for Municipal 3rd Party Antennas	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 10	500	990	500	500	-
Finance and Administration	Vehicle: Insurance	Renewal	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	500	1,345	500	500	-
Finance and Administration	Replace fuel tank and pumps	Renewal	Other Assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	1,800	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Spares-Pump Stations_Sewerage	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares-Sanitation	Whole of the Municipality	600	600	600	800	-
Finance and Administration	Screening System for VPS	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Ward 10	950	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	Screening System for VPS	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Ward 10	-	1,350	-	-	-
Road Transport	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Construction of access road to Danabay	New	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 11	2,000	700	5,000	6,000	-
Road Transport	New link road from Walvis/Hall Street to Terrence Ndanda	New	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 12	-	27	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Replacement of sewer pipelines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos	Renewal	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	4,300	4,547	4,300	2,000	-
Waste Water Management	Refurbishment of Regional WWTW - C.R.R	Renewal	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	760	10	10	-
Waste Management	4 x Handheld Devices and Software	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	3	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Revamp of Indoor Sports Centre	Upgrade	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	500	872	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Build new storeroom at Municipal Depot Groofbrak	New	Other Assets	Stores	Whole of the Municipality	-	402	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Replace existing precast boundary wall at D'Almeida Sportsfield	Renewal	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 9	10	3,046	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Build new soccer facility in Wolwedans	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	2,468	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	Thusong Centre Phase 2	New	Community Facilities	Centres	Ward 2	-	927	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	Municipal Buildings (Marsh Street)-Upgrading of Administration Building	New	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	500	223	14,000	14,000	-
Finance and Administration	New Disabled Toilet and Kitchen Facilities	New	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 5	-	71	565	-	-
Planning and Development	Establishing business hives in Mossel Bay Area_V.P.U.U/RSEP	New	Investment properties	Improved Property	Whole of the Municipality	-	46	-	-	-
Housing	Mossel Bay Tourism Route	New	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1,400	1,471	800	800	-
Environmental Protection	Field Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	1	-	-	-
Public Safety	Purchase of Body Cameras	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Rescue Vehicle Replacement of CBS 43592: Fire, Rescue and Disaster Management Services	New	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	900	-	1,800	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity Name	Project name									

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(1)	22	20	20	21	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	8	22	21	22	22	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	34 699	40 351	46 517	45 448	47 853	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 1	313	443	731	764	799	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 11	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 12	313	339	364	381	398	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 13	313	534	729	763	798	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 2	313	457	364	381	398	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 3	313	321	364	380	398	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	313	340	367	384	402	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 6	313	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	550	827	367	384	402	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	390	336	364	380	398	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 9	313	312	452	473	495	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 832	3 180	1 694	1 564	1 633	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Councillors	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	31	32	33	35	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	18	18	19	20	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	126	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4	37	48	49	50	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	200	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 942	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	449	1 079	993	1 037	1 084	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Newsletters	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	95	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	47	60	70	75	80	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES									
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	33	53	56	58	61	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	55	124	132	138	143	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	9	14	36	38	40	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	6	20	21	22	23	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	13	35	36	38	39	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	2	2	2	3	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	59 669	60 098	66 279	69 421	72 582	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 056	4 710	5 458	7 121	8 475	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:ABET and Life Long Learning Programme	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	699	646	637	666	696	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	758	540	146	152	159	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Development of Fire-fighters	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	171	171	179	187	195	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Induction Programmes New Staff	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	40	216	310	324	339	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Leadership Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	167	457	476	498	520	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Municipal Minimum Competency Level	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	110	95	99	103	108	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	357	465	395	413	432	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Budget Road Show Public Participation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	219	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	36	115	120	125	130	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Disciplinary Committee	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	670	1 219	1 274	1 333	1 394	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Employee Assistance Programme	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	346	356	370	386	404	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	12 082	3 032	2 878	3 009	3 146	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Staff Rehabilitation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	3	3	3	3	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Performance Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 224	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	64	407	-	407	407	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Newsletters	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	169	19	18	18	19	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	159	55	55	58	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Budget Road Show Public Participation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	165	172	180	189	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	8	180	49	49	49	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	281	1 219	1 382	1 446	1 512	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	547	762	1 043	1 056	1 069	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	139	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	20	141	136	158	165	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	4	5	5	5
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	30	61	44	46	47
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	9	18	24	25	26
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	35	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	23	39	37	39	41
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Furniture and Office Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	4	4	4	4
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	0	1	1	1
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	54 825	64 213	67 093	69 323	72 162
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4 040	6 249	2 571	2 403	2 509
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Councillors	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	172	11	11	12	13
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	54	74	97	101	104
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Financial Systems	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Interns Compensation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	399	387	500	516	516
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit and Audit	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Disciplinary Committee	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	913	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	13	13	14	14
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	19	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget and Treasury Office- - - - -	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	248	248	248

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES								
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Renewal	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	757	742	776	812
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Renewal	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	68	67	70	73
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations	Upgrading	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	126	121	126	132
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Upgrading	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	369	385	403	421
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 916	1 914	2 002	2 094
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 399	1 410	1 475	1 543
	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	864	898	940	983
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Transmission Conductors:HV Overhead Lines	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 171	-	-	-	-
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	361	309	201	209	217
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7 247	1 024	1 099	1 145	1 194
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Conductors	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6 004	3 172	3 292	3 432	3 579
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 965	1 921	1 997	2 077	2 160
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Electricity Bulk Meters	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 558	1 355	1 500	1 561	1 625
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	507	-	-	-	-
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	23	47	23	24	25
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 085	-	-	-	-
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	303	428	372	389	400
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Buildings	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	143	97	191	196	205
	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Earthenworks	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Earthenworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
				Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	21 695	29 506	26 961	28 025	29 327
				Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	20	20	18	19
				Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	203	333	250	260	270

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 210	416	278	289	300
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	883	645	744	785	813
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	8 832	10 442	10 572	10 935	11 435
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	(1)	11	12	12	13
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	-	7	7	7	7
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	26	43	45	49	51
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	10	40	42	43	45
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	10	28	29	30	31
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	17	7	9	9
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	86	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	6	6	7	7
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	144	4	4	4
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	-	2	2	3	3
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	-	3	3	3	3
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	10	16	17	18
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	35	353	210	122	129
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Drainage	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	167	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Drainage	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4 773	3 042	1 925	2 149	2 204
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	167	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 253	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 272	1 362	1 310	1 369	1 434
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams and Weirs:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	733	256	295	309	324
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams and Weirs:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	142	242	150	157	164
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 505	165	86	90	95
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	14 865	16 835	16 158	16 896	17 679
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	33	51	53	55	58
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	273	(4)	30	33	34
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	117	171	179	187
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	40	44	20	21	22
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	16	17	18	19
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 11	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	42	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 663	227	214	224	234
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 13	15	1	15	16	16
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	413	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	5	-	6	9	9
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7 889	(48)	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Civil Structure	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	253	92	96	100	104
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	217	293	250	260	270
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 439	164	70	73	75
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment/Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	27	28	29	31
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	24	25	26	27
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	929	15	15	16	16
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment/Land	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	0	0	0	0
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 339	1 465	1 527	1 596	1 659
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	14	52	22	23	24
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	7	7	7	8
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	11	98	102	106	110
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	2	8	9	9	9
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	70	116	112	117	121
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 070	2 936	2 773	2 860	2 970
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufacturing Plant/External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	54	8	8	11	11
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	12	15	16	19	20
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	3	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	172	179	184	190	198
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	0	0	0	0
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	17	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 007	2 189	2 271	2 121	2 215
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Yards:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	78	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	401	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	87	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	414	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20 300	25 269	23 729	26 703	26 852
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	205	293	270	233	242
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	-	28	29	31	32
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	15	46	48	59	62
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	30	31	36	38
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	556 099	652 085	686 567	723 138	772 917
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	22	29	31	32
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	11	11	12	12
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	63	130	137	144	150
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	142	412	399	473	495
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	63	66	69	72
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Energy Saving Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	477	3	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	409	435	454	475
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Disciplinary Committee	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	677	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 779	109	13	13	14
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Protecting the Poor	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	11	73	78	82	86
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	121	84	88	92
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 633	1 634	1 709	1 788
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	8 523	8 496	8 887	9 296
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Municipal Service Connections	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	931	946	989	1 035
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 007	1 278	1 337	1 398

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	3 831	3 760	3 933	4 114
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	597	561	587	614
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	828	806	843	882
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 329	1 467	1 534	1 605
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	322	285	299	312
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	247	315	329	344
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	85	86	90	94
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Switching Station:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	36	32	33	35
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	145	208	218	228
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:MV Transformers	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	347	37	39	41
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	670	86	90	94
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	2 199	2 442	2 555	2 672
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticalation:Civil Structures	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1 804	2 290	2 396	2 506
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticalation:Pipe Work	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	795	768	803	840
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	746	934	976	1 021
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	537	545	570	596
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	942	1 047	1 095	1 145
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	303	358	374	392
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:DC Systems	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	186	195	204
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	148	155	162

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES									
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Landfill Sites:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	25	40	41	43	44	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Landfill Sites:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	9	22	21	22	22	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Waste Transfer Stations:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	37	96	41	46	49	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Waste Transfer Stations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	71	38	38	40	41	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	3	4	4	4	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	22	58	50	52	55	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	10	16	19	20	21	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	44	62	14	15	15	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	3	5	5	5	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	481	422	512	535	559	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	11	25	27	27	28	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	32	392	136	136	136	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	15	15	15	15	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	42	53	64	66	66	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1	2	2	2	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	177	302	260	273	284	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	18	71	2	2	3
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 964	756	587	609	631
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	376	563	566	587	615
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	4	4	4	4
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	5	5	5	5
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	12	37	37	38	38
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	10	24	26	28	28
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Unimproved Property	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	2	2	2	2
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	457	630	647	673	346
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	69	153	155	162	168
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	4	4	4	4
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 002	2 670	2 677	2 788	2 885
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	160	137	180	188	197
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	7	10	10	11
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	2	2	2	2
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Furniture and Office Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	38	5	5	5
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	3	2	2	2

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	32 087	28 381	28 517	25 651	26 994
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	115 745	140 012	138 456	141 537	146 939
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Unemployed	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	61	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Development of Fire-fighters	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	180	198	2	2
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Municipal Minimum Competency Level	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	15	17	17	17
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3	26	27	28	29
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Cleanest City Competition	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	288	250	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	32	14	45	47	49
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 6	479	514	519	543	568
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	331	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	17 694	18 339	19 519	20 417	21 356
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	474	50	50	52	54
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Budget Road Show Public Participation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	380	16	15	16	16
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	648	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	978	524	321	335	351
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	181	3	3	3	3

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Holiday Program	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Holiday Program	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	235	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Library Programmes	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programme (Wellare)	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	969	486	460	483	503
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory Centre	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory Centre	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	88	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	770	674	546	609	624
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	111	17	24	24	24
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	203	760	572	590	608
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	799	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 125	1 715	1 788	1 868	1 951
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Pollution Control	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	654	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Events and Organisations	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	53	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	688	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Marathons, Sport and Recreation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	25	52	42	45	47
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	120	126	131	137	143
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:District Initiatives and Assistance to Municipalities:Establishment of Co-operatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	119	307	307	307
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Develop Integrated Waste Management Plan	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	167	485	508	531

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 11	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 9	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 11	-	-	7	7	7
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	878	919	961
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	-	-	398	417	436
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	-	-	239	250	262
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Revenue Cost of Free Services:Waste Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	1	1	1	1
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	63	65	64	69	72
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	6	3	3	4
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	4	6	9	9
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	95	60	63	66
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 129	2 126	2 215	2 415	2 511
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	179	215	218	227	236
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7	13	14	17	17
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	15	6	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	343	743	523	546	571
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	5	5	5	5
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	22 078	26 145	24 847	27 094	28 203
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4 259	7 380	7 621	8 290	9 935
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	14	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education and Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	35	54	56	59	61
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	4 605	5 217	5 183	5 398	5 639
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	330	183	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	59 881	33 670	13 771	9 174	4 541
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	80	66	72	89	93
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	12	12	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Events and Organisations	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	304	1 160	1 179	1 234	1 290
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Compilation of Plan	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	101	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	704	27	28	47	19
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	945	1 127	1 542	1 612	784
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	168	250	435	455	473
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Performance Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	96	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	837	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	173	966	1 077	1 212	809
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	6	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	16	16	17	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	4	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 770	5 812	6 058	6 327	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	200	209	217

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	12	12	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Events and Organisations	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	304	1 160	1 179	1 233	1 290
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Compilation of Plan	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	101	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	704	27	28	47	49
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	945	1 127	1 542	1 612	1 691
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	168	250	435	455	473
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Performance Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	96	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	837	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	173	966	912	1 037	1 075
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	6	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	16	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	4	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 770	5 812	6 058	6 327	6 612
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	200	209	217

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY								
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3	16	17	18	18
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	150	155	173	189	196
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 119	1 203	1 219	1 243	1 292
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6	11	12	12	13
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	21 981	24 470	22 489	22 723	23 396
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	54 285	65 634	73 689	76 762	79 979
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Leadership Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	63	2	5	5	5
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	5	12	14	13	13
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 752	3 677	3 466	3 554	3 636
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	630	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	25	1 016	1 058	589	585
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	13	17	18	18	19
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	1	2	7	7
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	58	74	76	94
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(12)	12	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	117	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Dune Stabilisation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	117	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Pollution Control	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	117	-	-	-	-

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	133	419	374	375	376
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	266	408	373	391	407
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	1	1	1	1
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	461	632	559	585	608
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	182	341	274	285	298
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	22	48	50	52	54
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	7	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	19	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	-	17	17	18	19
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	11	52	3 108	61	64
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	373	467	487	509	529
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 816	2 518	2 619	2 742	2 824
	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Default Transactions		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(209)	-	-	-	-
	Parent Operational expenditure				1 238 470	1 374 032	1 403 188	1 454 662	1 531 500

SECTION 20 – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	once per week
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Depending on business arrangements 3 minimum and 6 maximum
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Bulk refuse is disposed by the public at the transfer stations
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	yes
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	yes
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	daily
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	daily
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	yes
	Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	yes
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	SANS 241:2015
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All residential customers
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Max 3 Months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Actual readings are always taken on a monthly basis except in cases of holiday homes where no consumption is used for long periods and actual readings can only be obtained during holiday season.
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	1-8 hour
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	1-8 hours
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	3-8 hours
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	All feeder pipes are smaller than 800mm
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Approximately 23M/day
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes (Compliance to the SANS 241:2015)
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	1-7 days after becoming aware of the faulty water meter
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service		
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98,92 (Average for 3 months)
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	0% to Municipal peak
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
	Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Monthly
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	3 Months
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	0-3 hrs
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	1 day
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	within 7 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	within 7 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	within 14 days

Standard	Description	Service Level
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Water basic, refuse removal and sewerage 100%, water consumption 6kl and elect. 50kWh free
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
	Severe overflow? (hours)	1-12 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	1-12 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1-8 hours
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	48 hours
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 24 hours after becoming aware of the missing/broken manhole cover
	Road Infrastructure Services	
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	8 h
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	4h
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	24h
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	8h
	Property valuations	
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Between 4 and 6 weeks after valuation roll has been received.
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Financial Management	
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Not applicable
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
	How long does it take for a Tax Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days of Invoice or Statement
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	There is a procurement plan, but it only compile annually after the budget has been approved and before the commencement of the new financial year. The plan only includes the Capital Expenditures of all the departments.
	Administration	
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	90% within the prescribed service levels, service level days vary.
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	If verbal complaints are logged onto the system and 90% of the complaints are resolved within the prescribed service level days.
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	98% within 10 working days.
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	90% within the prescribed service level days.
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	0.06
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	Unknown, haven't got a system in place to monitor it.
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No, there is not a reduction because presently all requests/complaints are registered which was not the case in previous years.
	How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	Walk in customers, the same day, if all the relevant information is supplied.
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	There is no scheduled dates for review processes for delays. Delays, if and when they do occur, are handled and resolved immediately to avoid a repeat

Standard	Description	Service Level
Community safety and licensing services		
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)		8 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)		8 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)		10 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)		8 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)		10 minutes
		In accordance with SANS 10090 Community Protection against Fire, 15 minutes for the classification of the municipality. 98% to emergency calls. Response within 1 minute of call received.
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)		The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)		The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)		
Economic development		
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?		16 ongoing projects
		Business Parks, Good Shed, SMME Development by Mentoring Businesses, Socio Economic Development Fund, SMME Development and Training, Tourism Ambassador Project, Mossel Bay Development Forum, Red Tape Reduction Issues are continually addressed Youth in Entrepreneurship (Roadshows to rural areas), Expanded Public Works Programme, Internships and Student Development (Tourism Data Capturers), Contractor Development Programme, Stakeholders Engagements, Business Incentives for new developments, Tarka Entertainment Hub, International Tourism Partnerships an Webinar, Oil & Gas Forum.
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?		50-60%
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?		Yes
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)		Yes
Building control		
Approval of Building Plans		Approval or notification of outstanding information being sent to owner within 30 days of receiving building plan application.
Other Service delivery and communication		
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)		Yes
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)		Yes (Public Meetings on IDP and Budget Consultation and Ward Councillor Reportback meetings).
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)		Yes

SECTION 21 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, C Puren, Municipal Manager of Mossel Bay Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Annual Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of Mossel Bay Municipality.



Accounting Officer: Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043)

ANNEXURE A – TARIFF LIST

ANNEXURE B – BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

ANNEXURE C – DETAIL CAPITAL PLAN

ANNEXURE D – mSCOA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN